

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

van der Steen JT, Smaling HJA, van der Wouden JC, Bruinsma MS, Scholten RJPM, Vink AC

van der Steen JT, Smaling HJA, van der Wouden JC, Bruinsma MS, Scholten RJPM, Vink AC. Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD003477. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003477.pub4.

www.cochranelibrary.com



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	•
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	
BACKGROUND	
OBJECTIVES	
METHODS	
RESULTS	•
Figure 1	•
Figure 2	•
Figure 3	•
Figure 4	•
Figure 5	
Figure 6	
Figure 7	
Figure 8	
Figure 9	
Figure 10	
Figure 11	
Figure 12	
DISCUSSION	
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	
REFERENCES	
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	
DATA AND ANALYSES	
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment,	
Outcome 1 Emotional well-being including quality of life.	
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 2 Mood disturbance or negative affect: depression.	
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment,	
Outcome 3 Mood disturbance or negative affect: anxiety.	
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment,	
Outcome 4 Behaviour problems: agitation or aggression.	
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 5 Behaviour problems: overall.	
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment,	
Outcome 6 Social behaviour: music vs other activities.	
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 7 Cognition.	
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 1 Emotional well-being including quality of life.	
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 2 Mood disturbance or negative affect: depression.	,
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 3 Mood disturbance or negative affect: anxiety.	,
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 4 Behavioural problems: agitation or aggression.	,
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 5 Behavioural problems: overall.	i, i
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 6 Social behaviour: music versus other activities.	,
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 7 Cognition.	i, i



APPENDICES	82
WHAT'S NEW	96
HISTORY	97
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	97
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	97
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	97
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	98
NOTES	98
INDEX TERMS	99



[Intervention Review]

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia

Jenny T van der Steen¹, Hanneke JA Smaling², Johannes C van der Wouden³, Manon S Bruinsma^{4,5}, Rob JPM Scholten⁶, Annemiek C Vink⁷

¹Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands. ²Department of Public and Occupational Health, Amsterdam Public Health Research Institute, VU University Medical Center, Amsterdam, Netherlands. ³Department of General Practice and Elderly Care Medicine, Amsterdam Public Health Research Institute, VU University Medical Center, Amsterdam, Netherlands. ⁴Muzis, Praktijk voor Muziektherapie, Amersfoort, Netherlands. ⁵Music and Memory, Mineola, NY, USA. ⁶Cochrane Netherlands, Julius Center for Health Sciences and Primary Care / University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, Netherlands. ⁷Music Therapy Department, ArtEZ School of Music, Enschede, Netherlands

Contact: Jenny T van der Steen, Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Leiden University Medical Center, Hippocratespad 21, Gebouw 3, PO Box 9600, Leiden, 2300RC, Netherlands. jtvandersteen@lumc.nl, j.vandersteen@vumc.nl.

Editorial group: Cochrane Dementia and Cognitive Improvement Group. **Publication status and date:** New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 7, 2018.

Citation: van der Steen JT, Smaling HJA, van der Wouden JC, Bruinsma MS, Scholten RJPM, Vink AC. Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD003477. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003477.pub4.

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Dementia is a clinical syndrome with a number of different causes which is characterised by deterioration in cognitive, behavioural, social and emotional functions. Pharmacological interventions are available but have limited effect to treat many of the syndrome's features. Less research has been directed towards non-pharmacological treatments. In this review, we examined the evidence for effects of music-based interventions.

Objectives

To assess the effects of music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia on emotional well-being including quality of life, mood disturbance or negative affect, behavioural problems, social behaviour and cognition at the end of therapy and four or more weeks after the end of treatment.

Search methods

We searched ALOIS, the Specialized Register of the Cochrane Dementia and Cognitive Improvement Group (CDCIG) on 19 June 2017 using the terms: music therapy, music, singing, sing, auditory stimulation. Additional searches were carried out on 19 June 2017 in the major healthcare databases MEDLINE, Embase, PsycINFO, CINAHL and LILACS; and in trial registers and grey literature sources.

Selection criteria

We included randomised controlled trials of music-based therapeutic interventions (at least five sessions) for people with dementia that measured any of our outcomes of interest. Control groups either received usual care or other activities with or without music.

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors worked independently to screen the retrieved studies against the inclusion criteria and then to extract data and assess methodological quality of the included studies. If necessary, we contacted trial authors to ask for additional data, including relevant subscales, or for other missing information. We pooled data using random-effects models.



Main results

We included 22 studies with 1097 randomised participants. Twenty-one studies with 890 participants contributed data to meta-analyses. Participants in the studies had dementia of varying degrees of severity, and all were resident in institutions. Seven studies delivered an individual music intervention; the other studies delivered the intervention to groups of participants. Most interventions involved both active and receptive musical elements. The methodological quality of the studies varied. All were at high risk of performance bias and some were at high risk of detection or other bias.

At the end of treatment, we found low-quality evidence that the interventions may improve emotional well-being and quality of life (standardised mean difference (SMD) 0.32, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.02 to 0.62; 9 studies, 348 participants) and reduce anxiety (SMD –0.43, 95% CI –0.72 to –0.14; 13 studies, 478 participants). We found low-quality evidence that music-based therapeutic interventions may have little or no effect on cognition (SMD 0.15, 95% CI –0.06 to 0.36; 7 studies, 350 participants). There was moderate-quality evidence that the interventions reduce depressive symptoms (SMD –0.27, 95% CI –0.45 to –0.09; 11 studies, 503 participants) and overall behaviour problems (SMD –0.23, 95% CI –0.46 to –0.01; 10 studies, 442 participants), but do not decrease agitation or aggression (SMD –0.07, 95% CI –0.24 to 0.10; 14 studies, 626 participants). The quality of the evidence on social behaviour was very low, so effects were very uncertain.

The evidence for long-term outcomes measured four or more weeks after the end of treatment was of very low quality for anxiety and social behaviour, and for the other outcomes, it was of low quality for little or no effect (with small SMDs, between 0.03 and 0.34).

Authors' conclusions

Providing people with dementia who are in institutional care with at least five sessions of a music-based therapeutic intervention probably reduces depressive symptoms and improves overall behavioural problems at the end of treatment. It may also improve emotional wellbeing and quality of life and reduce anxiety, but may have little or no effect on agitation or aggression or on cognition. We are uncertain about effects on social behaviour and about long-term effects. Future studies should examine the duration of effects in relation to the overall duration of treatment and the number of sessions.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia

Background

People with dementia gradually develop difficulties with memory, thinking, language and daily activities. Dementia is often associated with emotional and behavioural problems and may decrease a person's quality of life. In the later stages of dementia it may be difficult for people to communicate with words, but even when they can no longer speak they may still be able to hum or play along with music. Therapy involving music may therefore be especially suitable for people with dementia. Music therapists are specially qualified to work with individuals or groups of people, using music to try to help meet their physical, psychological and social needs. Other professionals may also be trained to provide similar treatments.

Purpose of this review

We wanted to see if we could find evidence that treatments based on music improve the emotional well-being and quality of life of people with dementia. We were also interested in evidence about effects on emotional, behavioural, social or cognitive (e.g. thinking and remembering) problems in people with dementia.

What we did

We searched for clinical trials that measured these effects and in which people with dementia were randomly allocated to a music-based treatment or to a comparison group. The comparison groups might have had no special treatment, or might have been offered a different activity. We required at least five sessions of treatment because we thought fewer sessions than five were unlikely to have much effect. We combined results of trials to estimate the effect of the treatment as accurately as possible. The evidence is current to 19 June 2017.

What we found

We found 22 trials to include in the review and we were able to combine results for at least some outcomes from 890 people. All of the people in the trials stayed in nursing homes or hospitals. Some trials compared music-based treatments with usual care, and some compared them with other activities, such as cooking or painting. The quality of the trials and how well they were reported varied, and this affected our confidence in the results. First, we looked at outcomes immediately after a course of therapy ended. From our results, we could be moderately confident that music-based treatments improve symptoms of depression and overall behavioural problems, but not specifically agitated or aggressive behaviour. They may also improve anxiety and emotional well-being including quality of life, although we were less confident about these results. They may have little or no effect on cognition. We had very little confidence in our results on social interaction. Some studies also looked to see whether there were any lasting effects four weeks or more after treatment ended. However, there were few data and we were uncertain or very uncertain about the results. Further trials are likely to have a significant impact on what we know about the effects of music-based treatments for people with dementia, so continuing research is important.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings for the main comparison. Music-based therapeutic interventions compared to usual care or other activities for people with dementia: end-of-treatment effects

Music-based therapeutic interventions compared to usual care or other activities for people with dementia: end-of-treatment effects

Patient or population: people with dementia (all resided in institutional settings) Intervention: music-based therapeutic interventions Comparison: usual care or other activities

Outcomes (end of treat-	Anticipated absolute effects, SMD* (95% CI)	№ of participants	Quality of the evi-
ment) measured with a		(studies)	dence
variety of scales except for social behaviour	Score with music therapy compared with usual care or other activities	(studies)	(GRADE)
Emotional well-being in-	The score in the intervention group was 0.32 SDs higher	348	⊕⊕⊝⊝
cluding quality of life	(0.02 higher to 0.62 higher)	(9 RCTs)	Low ^{a,b}
Mood disturbance or nega-	The score in the intervention group was 0.27 SDs lower	503	⊕⊕⊕⊝
tive affect: depression	(0.45 lower to 0.09 lower)	(11 RCTs)	Moderate ^c
Mood disturbance or nega-	The score in the intervention group was 0.43 SDs lower	478	⊕⊕⊝⊝
tive affect: anxiety	(0.72 lower to 0.14 lower)	(13 RCTs)	Low ^{c,d}
Behavioural problems: ag-	The score in the intervention group was 0.07 SDs lower	626	⊕⊕⊕⊝
itation or aggression	(0.24 lower to 0.10 higher)	(14 RCTs)	Moderate ^c
Behavioural problems:	The score in the intervention group was 0.23 SDs lower	442	⊕⊕⊕⊝
overall	(0.46 lower to 0.01 lower)	(10 RCTs)	Moderate ^c
Social behaviour: music vs	The score in the intervention group was 0.54 SDs higher	70	⊕⊙⊙⊃
other activities	(0.06 higher to 1.02 higher)	(3 RCTs)	Very low ^{c,e}
Cognition	The score in the intervention group was 0.15 SDs higher	350	⊕⊕⊝⊝
	(0.06 lower to 0.36 higher)	(7 RCTs)	Low ^{c,f}

*Interpretation of SMD: a difference of < 0.40 SDs can be regarded as a small effect, 0.40–0.70 a moderate effect, and > 0.70 a large effect.

Cl: confidence interval; SMD: standardised mean difference; SD: standard deviation.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence (GradePro)

High quality: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate quality: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low quality: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low quality: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*}Risk of bias: no blinding of therapists and participants (not possible), and often no or unclear blinding of outcome assessment. ^{*b*}Imprecision: small number of participants and broad CI.

^cRisk of bias: no blinding of therapists and participants (not possible), and sometimes no or unclear blinding of outcome assessment. ^dInconsistency: more non-overlapping CIs.

^eImprecision: very small number of participants and broad CIs.



^{*f*}Imprecision: small number of participants.

Summary of findings 2. Music-based therapeutic interventions compared to usual care or other activities for people with dementia: long-term effects (scores 4 weeks or more after treatment ended)

Music-based therapeutic interventions compared to usual care or other activities for people with dementia: long-term effects (scores 4 weeks or more after treatment ended)

Patient or population: people with dementia (all resided in institutional settings) Intervention: music-based therapeutic interventions Comparison: usual care or other activities

Outcomes (long-term)	Anticipated absolute effects, SMD* (95% CI)	№ of participants	Quality of the evi-
measured with a variety of		(studies)	dence
scales except for social be- haviour	Score with music therapy compared with usual care or other activities	(studies)	(GRADE)
Emotional well-being in-	The score in the intervention group was 0.34 SDs higher	180	⊕⊕⊝⊝
cluding quality of life	(0.12 lower to 0.80 higher)	(4 RCTs)	Low ^{a,b}
Mood disturbance or nega-	The score in the intervention group was 0.03 SDs lower	354	⊕⊕⊝⊝
tive affect: depression	(0.24 lower to 0.19 higher)	(6 RCTs)	Low ^{a,c}
Mood disturbance or nega-	The score in the intervention group was 0.28 SDs lower	265	⊕⊃⊝⊃
tive affect: anxiety	(0.71 lower to 0.15 higher)	(6 RCTs)	Very low ^{d,e,f}
Behavioural problems: ag-	The score in the intervention group was 0.10 SDs lower	330	⊕⊕⊝⊝
itation or aggression	(0.33 lower to 0.13 higher)	(5 RCTs)	Low ^{a,c}
Behavioural problems:	The score in the intervention group was 0.19 SDs lower	351	⊕⊕⊝⊝
overall	(0.51 lower to 0.14 higher)	(6 RCTs)	Low ^{a,c}
Social behaviour: music vs	The score in the intervention group was 0.53 SDs higher	48	⊕⊃⊝⊃
other activities	(0.53 lower to 1.6 higher)	(2 RCTs)	Very low ^{d,g}
Cognition	The score in the intervention group was 0.07 SDs higher	193	⊕⊕⊝⊝
	(0.21 lower to 0.36 higher)	(2 RCTs)	Low ^{c,h}

*Interpretation of SMD: a difference of < 0.40 SDs can be regarded as a small effect, 0.40–0.70 a moderate effect, and > 0.70 a large effect.

Cl: confidence interval; SMD: standardised mean difference; SD: standard deviation.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence (GradePro)

High quality: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate quality: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low quality: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low quality: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*}Risk of bias: no blinding of therapists and participants (not possible), and sometimes no or unclear blinding of outcome assessment. ^{*b*}Imprecision: small number of participants and broad CIs includes both benefit and harm.

^cImprecision: small number of participants.

^dRisk of bias: no blinding of therapists and participants (not possible).

^eInconsistency: non-overlapping CIs.



fImprecision: small number of participants and broad CIs includes both benefit and harm.
 gImprecision: very small number of participants and very broad CIs includes both benefit and harm.
 hRisk of bias: no blinding of therapists and participants (not possible), and unclear blinding of outcome assessment.

BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Dementia is a clinical syndrome characterised by progressive decline in cognitive functions. Dementia of the Alzheimer's type is the most common form of dementia, followed by vascular dementia, Lewy body dementia and frontotemporal dementia (Alzheimer's Disease International 2015).

Dementia is a collective name for progressive degenerative brain syndromes which affect memory, thinking, behaviour and emotion (Alzheimer's Disease International 2015). Symptoms may include:

- loss of memory;
- difficulty in finding the right words or understanding what people are saying;
- difficulty in performing previously routine tasks;
- personality and mood changes.

Alzheimer's Disease International's 2015 report estimated that 46.8 million people have dementia worldwide; and that this figure will increase to 74.7 million by 2030 and to 131.5 million people by 2050 (Alzheimer's Disease International 2015).

Research is pursuing a variety of promising findings related to describing the causes of dementia and for the treatment of dementia. As dementia is due to damage to the brain, one approach is to limit the extent and rate of progression of the pathological processes producing this damage. Pharmacological interventions are available but have limited ability to treat many of the syndrome's features. However, there is ample research that shows that non-pharmacological treatment approaches can effectively improve relevant outcomes. It is important to help people with dementia and their carers to cope with the syndrome's social and psychological manifestations. As well as trying to slow cognitive deterioration, care should aim to stimulate abilities, improve quality of life and reduce problematic behaviours associated with dementia. The therapeutic use of music might achieve these aims.

Description of the intervention

Many treatments of dementia depend on the client's ability to communicate verbally. When the ability to speak or understand language has been lost, music might offer alternative opportunities for communication. People who cannot speak anymore may still be able to hum or play along with music.

Music therapy is defined by the World Federation of Music Therapy (WFMT) as "the professional use of music and its elements as an intervention in medical, educational, and everyday environments with individuals, groups, families, or communities who seek to optimise their quality of life and improve their physical, social, communicative, emotional, intellectual, and spiritual health and wellbeing." Research, practice, education and clinical training in music therapy are based on professional standards according to cultural, social, and political contexts (WFMT 2011). The American Music Therapy Association (AMTA) defines music therapy as "the clinical and evidence-based use of music interventions to accomplish individualised goals within a therapeutic relationship by a credentialed professional who has completed an approved music therapy program" (AMTA). It describes assessment of the client, interventions ("including creating, singing, moving to, and/or listening to music"), benefits and research, and explains that music therapy is used "within a therapeutic relationship to address physical, emotional, cognitive, and social needs of individuals." We reviewed music-based interventions, which may share these therapeutic goals and the establishing of a therapeutic relationship, even if not provided by an accredited music therapist.

Two main types of music-based therapeutic interventions can be distinguished – receptive (or passive) and active music therapy – and these are often combined (Guetin 2013). Receptive therapeutic interventions consist of listening to music by the therapist who sings, plays or selects recorded music for the recipients. In active music therapy, recipients are actively involved in the music-making, by playing on small instruments for instance. The participants may be encouraged to participate in musical improvisation with instruments or voice, with dance, movement activities or singing.

Music may also be used in ways which are less obviously therapy or therapeutic, for example, playing music during other activities such as meals or baths, or during physiotherapy or movement, or as part of an arts programme or other psychosocial interventions. 'Music as therapy' includes more narrowly defined music therapy provided by "a formally credentialed music major with a therapeutic emphasis" (Ing-Randolph 2015). In order to benefit people with dementia, those providing music-based interventions with a therapeutic goal may need to draw on the skills of both musicians and therapists to select and apply musical parameters adequately, tailored to a recipient's individual needs and goals. However, the training of the therapists and the requirements of training programmes, and certification practice to deliver music-based therapeutic interventions varies across countries, which implies that not only accredited music therapists are able to deliver musicbased therapeutic interventions.

How the intervention might work

Music-based therapeutic interventions, including interventions provided by a certified music therapist, mostly consist of singing, listening, improvising or playing along on musical instruments. Music and singing may stimulate hemispheric specialisation. Clinical observations indicate that singing critically depends upon right-hemisphere structures. By contrast, people with aphasia due to left-hemisphere lesions often show strikingly preserved vocal music capabilities. Singing may be exploited to facilitate speech reconstruction in people with aphasia (Riecker 2000). Singing can further help the development of articulation, rhythm and breath control. Singing in a group setting can improve social skills and foster a greater awareness of others. For people with dementia, singing may encourage reminiscence and discussions of the past, while reducing anxiety and fear. For people with compromised breathing, singing can improve oxygen saturation rates. For people who have difficulty speaking following a stroke, music may stimulate the language centres in the brain promoting the ability to sing. In summary, singing may improve a range of physical and psychosocial parameters (Clift 2016). Playing instruments may improve gross and fine motor co-ordination in people with motor impairments or neurological trauma related to a stroke, head injury or a disease process (Magee 2017; WFMT 2010).

Whereas cognitive functions decline during disease progression, receptivity to music may remain until the late phases of dementia (Aldridge 1996; Baird 2009; Cowles 2003). Even in the latest stage



of the disease, people may remain responsive to music where other stimuli may no longer evoke a reaction (Norberg 1986). This may be related to musical memory regions in the brain being relatively spared in Alzheimer's disease (Jacobsen 2015). Possibly, the fundamentals of language are musical, and precede lexical functions in language development (Aldridge 1996). Listening to music itself may decrease stress hormones such as cortisol, and helps people to cope with, for instance, preoperative stress (Spintge 2000). Music therapy can bring relaxation and has a positive effect on enhancing communication and emotional well-being (Brotons 2000). Music therapy enables the recall of life experiences and the experience of emotions. Many important life events are accompanied by music; most of the time these 'musical memories' are stored for a longer time than the ones from the same period that were not accompanied by music (Baird 2009; Broersen 1995). If words are no longer recognised, familiar music may provide a sense of safety and well-being, which in turn may decrease anxiety. Musical rhythm may help people with Alzheimer's disease to organise time and space. People are able to experience group contact through musical communication with other participants, without having to speak. Owing to its non-verbal qualities, musicbased interventions might help people with dementia at all levels of severity to cope with the effects of their illness.

Why it is important to do this review

In this review, we examined current research literature to assess whether music-based therapeutic interventions, including music therapy, are an efficacious approach to the treatment of emotional, behavioural, social and cognitive problems in people with dementia. We also investigated whether, in the absence of specific problems, these interventions have an effect on emotional well-being, including quality of life, or social behaviour in people with dementia. Quality of life is often an appropriate goal of care for people with dementia (Alzheimer's Disease International 2016), and it is important to assess evidence as to whether music-based therapeutic intervention can contribute to quality of life or related outcomes.

There are few data about how often music-based therapeutic interventions are being used for people with dementia. In the UK, an estimated 250 of 900 music therapists work with people with dementia, and this is an underestimate because a few hundreds of therapists were not surveyed (Bowell 2018). From informal and more formal data, it is clear that for music therapists, people with dementia form a major clientele. Further, music-based therapeutic interventions, in particular group interventions, are relatively inexpensive and suitable also for people in more advanced stages of dementia for whom relatively few interventions are available, as playing or humming along is still possible up until the later stages of the disease. The use of music-based therapeutic interventions is gaining traction and hence the need to keep updating the collation of the evidence in a systematic way.

OBJECTIVES

To assess the effects of music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia on emotional well-being including quality of life, mood disturbance or negative affect, behavioural problems, social behaviour and cognition at the end of therapy and four or more weeks after the end of treatment

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We included parallel and cross-over randomised controlled trials (RCTs). The unit of interest is study rather than article (with articles reporting on more studies, and some studies reported on in more articles).

Types of participants

We included people who were formally diagnosed as having any type of dementia according to Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)-IV or DSM-5, International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-10 or other accepted diagnostic criteria. In order to be relevant to clinical practice, we also accepted a physician's diagnosis of dementia if no data on formal criteria such as DSM-IV, DSM-5 or comparable instruments were available. We included people living in diverse settings including in the community, hospitals or nursing homes, and all severities of dementia. We did not use age as a criterion.

Types of interventions

We included any music-based interventions, either active or receptive, delivered to individuals or groups. We required a minimum of five sessions to ensure that a therapeutic intervention could have taken place. We defined therapeutic musicbased interventions as: therapy provided by a qualified music therapist, or interventions based on a therapeutic relationship and meeting at least two of the following criteria/indicators: 1. therapeutic objective which may include communication, relationships, learning, expression, mobilisation and other relevant therapeutic objectives; 2. music matches individual preferences; 3. active participation of the people with dementia using musical instruments or singing; 4. participants had a clinical indication for the intervention or were referred for the intervention by a clinician. Most articles reported on these indicators that included indicators of skill in engaging people individually and indicators of therapeutic goals. We also required music to be a main element of the intervention (e.g. not merely moving with use of music). Simple participation in a choir would not meet our definition of a therapeutic intervention; neither would an individualised music listening intervention with preferred music meet our definition if there was no communication or opportunity to relate to the person with dementia during the session.

The music-based interventions could be compared with any other type of therapy or activity, no therapy or no activity. Control groups could receive activities in which music was used, but they could not receive any music-based therapeutic intervention (even if fewer sessions than the intervention group).

Types of outcome measures

- Emotional well-being, including quality of life and positive affect. Facial expressions (in the absence of interaction with the observer) may also indicate emotional well-being.
- Mood disturbance or negative affect: depression (depressive symptoms) and anxiety.
- Behavioural problems: agitation or aggression (or both), overall behavioural problems or neuropsychiatric symptoms. (We combined agitation and aggression outcomes consistent)



with the International Psychogeriatric Association consensus definition of agitation requiring presence of one of "excessive motor activity, verbal aggression, or physical aggression" (Cummings 2015).)

- Social behaviour, such as (verbal) interaction.
- Cognition.
- In addition to the seven outcomes of interest above, we searched for any adverse effects.

For these outcomes, we accepted all assessment tools used in the primary studies. We used outcomes that had been assessed at the end of treatment (a minimum of five sessions, to focus on therapeutic goals achieved in the longer run rather than immediate effects that may not last), irrespective of the duration and number of sessions in excess of four. If there was evidence of no different effect over time, then reported outcomes could have included earlier assessments. We also looked for outcomes a minimum of four weeks after the treatment ended to assess long-term effects.

Primary outcomes

- Emotional well-being including quality of life.
- Mood disturbance or negative affect:
 - depression;
 - anxiety.
- Behavioural problems:
- agitation or aggression;
- overall.

The protocol did not prioritise outcomes. We prioritised the outcomes related to emotions (emotional well-being including quality of life, and mood disturbance or negative affect) as being of critical importance because these outcomes (e.g. depression) are closely related to quality of life of people with dementia (Banerjee 2009; Beerens 2014). Depression and anxiety are also prevalent and rather persistent during the course of the dementia (van der Linde 2016; Zhao 2016). We further prioritised behavioural problems because these affect relationships and carer burden (e.g. van der Linde 2012); and some may also be indicators of distress.

Secondary outcomes

- Social behaviour.
- Cognition.

Social behaviour and cognition were important but secondary outcomes, as for these outcomes, the benefit for the participants themselves is not as obvious as for outcomes more closely related to their quality of life.

Search methods for identification of studies

We searched ALOIS, the Cochrane Dementia and Cognitive Improvement Group's (CDCIG's) Specialized Register. The search terms used were: music therapy, music, singing, sing, auditory stimulation.

The Information Specialists for CDCIG maintain ALOIS, which contains studies in the areas of dementia prevention, dementia treatment and cognitive enhancement in healthy people. Details of the search strategies used for the retrieval of reports of trials from the healthcare databases, the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) and conference proceedings can be viewed in the 'Methods used in reviews' section within the editorial information about the Dementia and Cognitive Improvement Group.

We performed additional searches in each of the sources listed above to cover the timeframe from the last searches performed for ALOIS to 19 June 2017. The search strategies for the above described databases are presented in Appendix 1.

In addition, we searched Geronlit/Dimdi, Research Index, Carl Uncover/Ingenta, Musica, and Cairs in January 2006 and June 2010, with the following search terms: music therapy, music, singing, dance, dementia, alzheimer. We also searched on these dates specific music therapy databases, as made available by the University of Witten-Herdecke on www.musictherapyworld.de, based in Germany. We checked the reference lists of all relevant articles and a clinical librarian conducted a forward search from key articles using SciSearch. In addition, we handsearched conference proceedings of European and World Music Therapy conferences and European music therapy journals, such as the Nordic Journal of Music Therapy (archive), the British Journal of Music Therapy the Musiktherapeutische Umschau and the Dutch Tijdschrift voor Vaktherapie to find RCTs of music therapy for people with dementia up to July 2017. A new database search was performed on 12 April 2016 to identify new studies published after 3 July 2015, and the last new database search was performed on 19 June 2017. Potentially eligible new studies (based on abstract review with two review authors working independently) were included in the Characteristics of studies awaiting classification table.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

Two review authors independently assessed publications for eligibility by checking the title and, if available, the abstract. If any doubt existed as to an article's relevance, they retrieved and assessed the full article.

Data extraction and management

Two review authors independently extracted and cross-checked data to assess eligibility using a brief data collection form, and if eligible, we proceeded to an independent assessment using a longer data collection form to abstract data describing the studies and outcome data. The two authors discussed any discrepancies or difficulties with a third review author. We reviewed articles in English, French, German and Dutch and searched for Cochrane collaborators to assess articles in other languages. We emailed authors for additional information when unclear (e.g. about the type of control group or setting); and for additional data if that would help inclusion of the study data in meta-analyses (e.g. if estimates from graphical presentation were imprecise, standard deviations (SD) were lacking or item-level data if items of global tools represented relevant outcomes).

We first extracted data on the design (RCT), population (dementia diagnosis), criteria for music therapy, outcomes and timing of outcome assessment, to evaluate eligibility of the study, Of the eligible studies, we subsequently recorded the following characteristics.

• Data collection period.



- Setting: nursing home, residential home, hospital, ambulatory care, other.
- Participant characteristics: age, sex, severity and type of the dementia.
- Number of participants included, randomised and lost to followup.
- Type, frequency and duration of active interventions and control interventions.
- Description of activities in the control group if not usual care.
- Outcomes: type of outcome measures about emotional wellbeing, emotional problems (mood disturbance or negative affect), problematic or challenging behaviours (in general; and more specifically, agitation or aggression), social behaviours and cognition. Whether outcomes were referred to as primary or secondary outcomes.
- Timing of outcome measurement including the long term, after treatment ended.
- Research hypotheses if specified, and a description of the results.
- Any methodological problems and comments.
- Funding sources.
- A 'Risk of bias' assessment (below).

Cochrane

Librar\

For each study, we extracted relevant outcome data, that is, means, SDs and number of participants in each group for continuous data and numbers with each outcome in each group for dichotomous data. If needed or helpful, we contacted authors for clarification; or for data, such as from relevant subscales.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors (neither of whom was an author on any of the studies that they assessed) independently assessed included studies for risk of bias according to the guidelines in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*, and using the 'Risk of bias' assessment tool (Higgins 2011). They looked at the following elements of study quality: selection bias (random sequence generation, allocation concealment); performance bias (blinding of participants and personnel); detection bias (blinding of outcome assessment); attrition bias (incomplete outcome data); reporting bias (selective reporting) and other potential threats to validity. They assessed performance, detection and attrition bias for each outcome.

Measures of treatment effect

We used the risk ratio (RR) to summarise any effects on dichotomous outcome variables and the mean difference (MD) (or if different instruments or scales were used, the standardised mean difference (SMD)) for continuous variables with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Unit of analysis issues

Only participant-level outcomes were considered, and all were continuous measures. For cross-over trials, we extracted data for the first period only because of the likelihood of carry-over effects.

Dealing with missing data

We considered if there were missing outcome data, with reasons reported, for example due to participants who moved or died, and how these were dealt with (exclusion of cases for analyses or were dealt with otherwise).

Assessment of heterogeneity

We interpreted the I^2 statistic according to criteria in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011: Chapter 9.5.2). It offers a rough guide, with no important heterogeneity for I^2 up to 40%, moderate heterogeneity between 30% and 60%, substantial heterogeneity between 50% and 90%, and considerable heterogeneity for I^2 75% and higher. Further, a low P value for the Chi² statistic indicated heterogeneity of intervention effects, which we evaluated against the combined 'usual care' and 'other activities' control groups. Because of small numbers of participants and studies for most outcomes, a non-significant P value was not decisive in the evaluation of consistency, and we also considered overlap of CIs in the forest plots.

Assessment of reporting biases

Selective outcome reporting is one of the elements of the risk of bias assessment, and for this we searched the articles about included studies and related articles for references to study protocols and trial registrations. If available, we compared with outcomes and prioritisation of outcomes in the article. If there was no research protocol available, we set risk of reporting bias to either unclear or high when appropriate. To detect possible publication bias, we examined funnel plots for outcomes with at least 10 studies available.

Data synthesis

We included studies about all eligible interventions in groups of people in different stages of dementia, and we pooled the results of studies that examined effects on the same seven outcomes of interest. We discriminated between effects at the end of treatment and long-term effects (a minimum of four weeks after treatment ended). In case of clinically homogeneous studies, results would have been combined using a fixed-effect model. In case of statistical heterogeneity (assessed by visual inspection of the forest plots) and the availability of at least five studies, we used a random-effects model.

We were interested in both usual care and other activity-control interventions because usual practice with regard to activities offered is variable, and the question as to whether music-based therapeutic interventions should be introduced at all and the question as to whether they are superior to other activities are both relevant in practice. We presented data by type of control intervention: usual care or other activities. A control group with other activities may imply that increased social contact and stimulation through an intervention is being controlled for. However, it is unclear whether this increases or decreases contrast with the music-based intervention group for specific outcomes (e.g. agitation, anxiety). Therefore, we analysed effects against all control groups as planned in the protocol, but for purposes of possible hypothesis generation we presented forest plots by subgroup of control condition.

With probable selective outcome reporting, we ran the analyses for the reported outcomes while omitting the particular studies, to evaluate change and direction of change of the estimate.

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Sensitivity analysis

Post hoc, we performed a series of sensitivity analyses because there are different possible criteria as to what constitutes music therapy, and because funding related to music therapy potentially involves an intellectual conflict of interest. First, we reran all analyses on end-of-treatment effects with studies in which the intervention was probably or definitely (when mentioned explicitly) delivered by a professional music therapist only. Second, we restricted these analyses to studies definitely delivered by a professional music therapist. Third, we restricted the analyses to studies definitely delivered by a professional music therapist and with no potential conflict of interest related to funding parties with a potential interest in promoting music-based therapeutic interventions or no reported funding source. Finally, because blinding is important but possible only for outcome assessment, we also performed the analyses without studies at high or unclear risk of detection bias, and in view of findings of Tsoi 2018, we explored if effects of individual therapy differed substantially from the effects of the different therapies we included in this review.

Presentation of results and 'Summary of findings' tables

We used GRADE methods to rate the quality of evidence (high, moderate or low) for each effect estimate in the review (Guyatt 2011). This rating refers to our level of confidence that the estimate reflects the true effect, taking account of risk of bias in the included studies, inconsistency between studies, imprecision in the effect estimate, indirectness in addressing our review question and the risk of publication bias. We produced 'Summary of findings' tables for end-of-treatment and long-term outcome comparisons to show the effect estimate and the quantity and quality of the supporting evidence for the outcomes. The 'Summary of findings' tables were generated with Review Manager 5 (Review Manager 2014) data imported into the GradePro Guideline Development Tool (2015); for the last update, the table was revised manually.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

The total number of included studies for this update was 22. For the first version of this review (Vink 2003), we identified 354 references

related to music-based interventions and dementia (Figure 1). Of those, on the basis of the abstracts, 254 were discarded as they did not refer to a research study or were identified as anecdotal or reports of case studies. Hard copies were obtained for the initially remaining 100 studies in 2003. We then discarded a further 74 studies as they involved participant series or case studies. As a results, 26 studies remained in 2003, of which five met the criteria for inclusion at that time (Brotons 2000; Clark 1998; Gerdner 2000; Groene 1993; Lord 1993). In 2008, an additional 18 studies were reviewed, of which three studies met the criteria (Svansdottir 2006; Raglio 2008; Sung 2006). For the update of 2010, we retrieved 188 references of possible relevance. After a first assessment, 16 references remained which were further assessed, of which two studies met the criteria of this review (Guétin 2009; Raglio 2010a). In total, 10 studies were included in the previous update. In 2015, due to clarified criteria for eligibility of interventions, randomisation and more stringent application of criteria for analyses of outcomes after a minimum number of sessions, we excluded five of the 10 previously included studies (Brotons 2000; Gerdner 2000; Groene 1993; Raglio 2008; Sung 2006; see Characteristics of excluded studies table). However, we included 12 new studies after evaluating 121 references including 25 full-text evaluations, which resulted in 17 included studies. A new search on 12 April 2016 identified eight potentially eligible additional studies which warranted review against inclusion criteria (Curto Prieto 2015; Hsiung 2015; Hsu 2015; Raglio 2015; Rouch 2017; Thornley 2016; 신보영, 황은영 2015; 채경숙 2015), in addition to one study for which we were waiting for clarification from the authors about the results (Hong 2011). The latest search was performed 19 June 2017. We identified a new eligible study (Cho 2016), and we included four studies that had been awaiting classification (Hsu 2015; Lyu 2014; Raglio 2015; Thornley 2016; from which we could extract data with the help of collaborators). We excluded 채경숙 2015 (see Characteristics of excluded studies table) and remaining potentially eligible studies are listed in the Characteristics of studies awaiting classification and Characteristics of ongoing studies tables.



Figure 1. Study flow diagram.

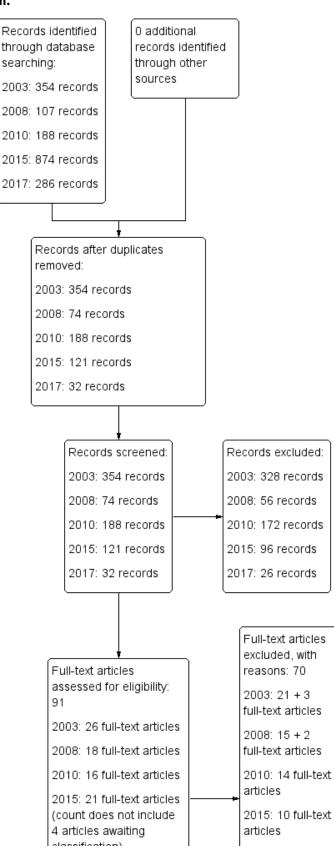




Figure 1. (Continued)

articles

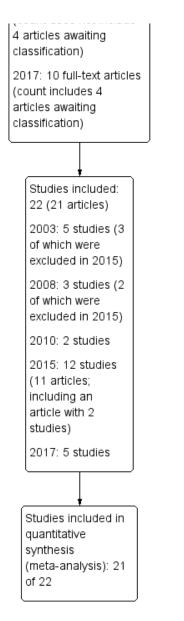
awaiting

excluded)

2017: 5 full-text

articles (0 articles

classification were



Included studies

Details of the included studies are presented in the Characteristics of included studies table. One article (Narme and colleagues 2012: Narme 2012-study 1 and Narme 2012-study 1a) reported on two studies with rather similar designs indicated with study 1 and study 2 in the article (note that study 2 is indicated with 1a in our analyses). More articles with additional results or background of the study were available for five studies (Cooke 2010; Lin 2011; Narme 2014; Raglio 2010a; Vink 2013).

Nineteen studies had a parallel-group designs (Ceccato 2012; Cho 2016; Guétin 2009; Hsu 2015; Liesk 2015; Lin 2011; Lord 1993; Lyu 2014; Narme 2012-study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a (also referred to as study 2); Narme 2014; Raglio 2010a; Raglio 2010b; Raglio 2015; Sakamoto 2013; Sung 2012; Svansdottir 2006; Thornley 2016; Vink 2013); and three used a cross-over design with first-period data available for all (Clark 1998; Cooke 2010; Ridder 2013).

The 22 studies were performed in 14 countries. Whereas the two oldest studies and one recent study were from the USA (Cho 2016; Clark 1998; Lord 1993), the studies published after 1998 were from a variety of other regions and countries: 13 studies conducted in eight countries in Europe (Italy, France, Germany, the Netherlands, the UK and Iceland, including also one study performed in two countries, Denmark and Norway; Ridder 2013), four studies from three countries in Asia (Taiwan, Japan and China), one study from Australia and one from Canada. The studies were all performed in institutional settings of nursing homes, residential homes and hospital wards for older adults. Dementia severity varied. The total number of randomised participants varied between 14 (Narme 2012-study 1a) and 120 (Raglio 2015), with a median number of 47 participants across the studies. Nine out of 22 randomised fewer than 40 participants, and only two had more than 100 participants. The total number of participants randomised over all studies was 1097



The interventions were active (Cho 2016; Cooke 2010; Hsu 2015; Liesk 2015; Lyu 2014; Raglio 2010a; Raglio 2010b; Raglio 2015; Sung 2012; Thornley 2016); receptive (listening interventions while there was communication with the therapist, Clark 1998; Guétin 2009); or a mixture of the two forms (Ceccato 2012; Lin 2011; Lord 1993; Narme 2012-study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014; Ridder 2013; Sakamoto 2013; Svansdottir 2006; Vink 2013). Appendix 2 describes the music-based therapeutic intervention and other activities of all studies. Music included live or recorded music that met preferences of the group or individual. The active forms often combined playing of instruments and singing activities, and some also combined with movement such as clapping hands and dance. In seven studies, the intervention concerned an individual intervention. Sessions varied in duration between half an hour and two hours. The total number of sessions ranged from six (Narme 2012-study 1) to 156 (Lord 1993), with a median total number of 14 sessions until the end of treatment assessment. The frequency ranged between one session per week (Guétin 2009; Hsu 2015; Sakamoto 2013) and seven sessions per week (daily, Lyu 2014) with a median and more typical number (mode) of two sessions per week (13 studies employed two per week). These figures probably reflected number of sessions offered, as the number of attended session may be lower. There were few reports about implementation fidelity including adherence and dose received. However, Ridder 2013 reported that a minimum of 12 sessions were offered, but the participants received a mean of 10 sessions, and Thornley 2016, in their study on an acute inpatient psychiatric unit within an academic hospital, mentioned that the participants enrolled in the study were generally hospitalised for two to three weeks, which limited the number of sessions attended.

In 12 of the studies, we could be sure from the report that the interventions had been delivered by an accredited music therapist (Ceccato 2012; Cho 2016; Hsu 2015; Lin 2011; Lyu 2014; Raglio 2010a; Raglio 2010b; Raglio 2015; Ridder 2013; Svansdottir 2006; Thornley 2016; Vink 2013). In four studies, it was unclear whether a music therapist was involved (no profession reported in the older studies, Lord 1993 and Clark 1998; probably delivered by trained music therapists but it was not stated explicitly in Guétin 2009; and delivered by musicians trained in the delivery of sessions and in working with older people with dementia but unclear if these were formally trained music therapists in Cooke 2010). In the other six studies, the intervention was not delivered by a music therapist (psychologist and other supervisor(s) with no training in music therapy: Narme 2012-study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014; trained research assistants: Sung 2012; music facilitator: Sakamoto 2013; music teacher specialised in teaching older people: Liesk 2015). Nine studies selectively included people with agitation, mood or behavioural problems (Clark 1998; Cooke 2010; Guétin 2009; Hsu 2015; Raglio 2010a; Raglio 2015; Ridder 2013; Sung 2012; Vink 2013), while some studies (also) excluded people with major psychiatric conditions such as psychosis or major depression (Ceccato 2012; Cho 2016; Guétin 2009; Raglio 2015), or people with other medical conditions such as hearing impairment or acute illness.

Most studies compared the music intervention with an active control intervention with the same number of sessions and

frequency as the music group. Two-armed studies compared with the following interventions: reading (Cooke 2010; Guétin 2009), a cognitive stimulation intervention (Liesk 2015), painting (Narme 2012-study 1), cooking (Narme 2012-study 1a – also referred to as study 2; Narme 2014), or individual active engagement activities (Thornley 2016) or variable recreational activities which included handwork, playing shuffleboard, and cooking and puzzle games (Vink 2013). Five studies had three arms with the active control groups working on jigsaw puzzles (Lord 1993), reading familiar lyrics (Lyu 2014), television watching (Cho 2016), or receiving a passive group music intervention which did not meet our inclusion criteria for a therapeutic music-based intervention (Cho 2016; Raglio 2015; Sakamoto 2013).

Outcomes that were assessed often were 'emotional wellbeing' including quality of life, mood disturbance or negative affect (also as part of behavioural scales), and 'behavioural problems' (agitation or aggression, and behaviour overall) and 'cognition.' Social behaviour was less commonly assessed (Lord 1993; Narme 2012-study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014); and the meta-analyses of end-of-treatment scores included only the three studies from Narme and colleagues. The Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory (CMAI, for agitation; Cohen-Mansfield 1986), Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE, for cognition; Folstein 1975), and the Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI, for behaviour; Cummings 1994) in particular were frequently used. Item-level NPI outcome data were reported in the article or the author additionally provided data about depression, anxiety and agitation outcomes.

Excluded studies

We screened 769 records and we excluded 678 (Figure 1). Of the remaining 91 records examined in full text, we excluded 70 records (see Characteristics of excluded studies table for a selection of excluded studies which were close but did not qualify upon careful consideration). They were often excluded because the participants did not have dementia, or because of a trial design (i.e. not an RCT). Further, and often less obvious, we critically reviewed whether the intervention met the inclusion criteria for a music-based therapeutic intervention, and whether the reported outcomes included any assessments after fewer than five sessions. There are a number of studies on group music interventions such as group music in addition to movement interventions (e.g. Sung 2006): these were excluded because music was not the main or only therapeutic element, or was not provided with individual therapeutic intent. Further, some studies assessed outcomes during the treatment sessions only, combining immediate effects, for example, on behaviour during the first session, with effects after multiple sessions (e.g. Gerdner 2000). Studies awaiting classification included conference abstracts and articles about studies in Asia which we could not retrieve or evaluate in time (see Characteristics of studies awaiting classification table).

Risk of bias in included studies

The results of the assessment of risk of bias are presented in the Risk of bias in included studies tables, in Figure 2 and Figure 3, and in funnel plots (Figure 4; Figure 5).



Figure 2. Methodological quality summary: review authors' judgements about each methodological quality item for each included study.

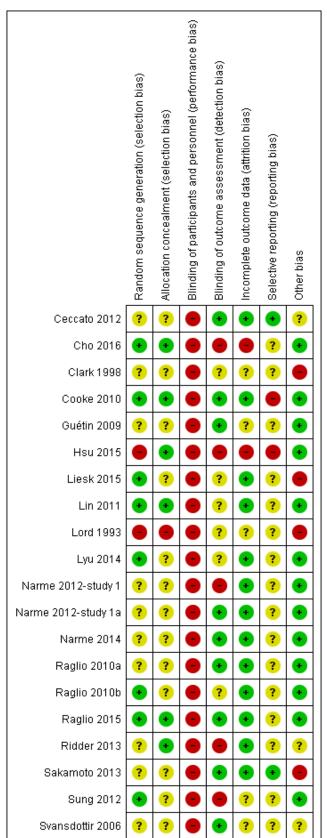




Figure 2. (Continued)

Svansdottir 2006	?	?	•	?	?	?
Thornley 2016	•	?	•	•	?	•
Vink 2013	+	?		?	?	•

Figure 3. Methodological quality graph: review authors' judgements about each methodological quality item presented as percentages across all included studies.

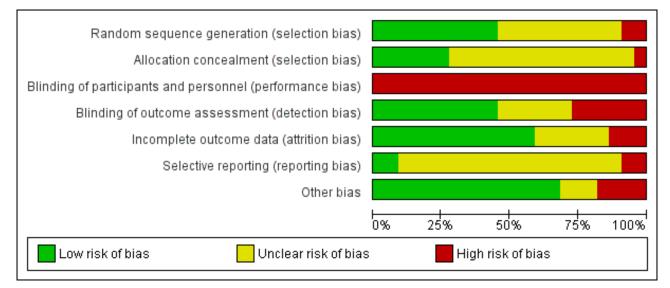


Figure 4. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.3 Negative affect or mood disturbances: anxiety (13 studies, 15 dots because 2 studies used 2 control groups, 1 with usual care and 1 with other activities).

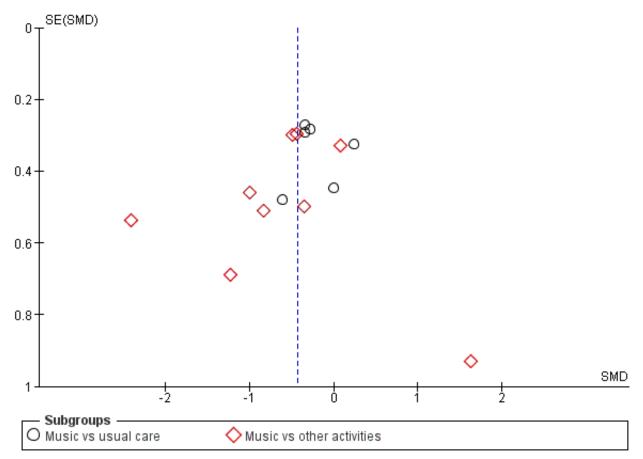
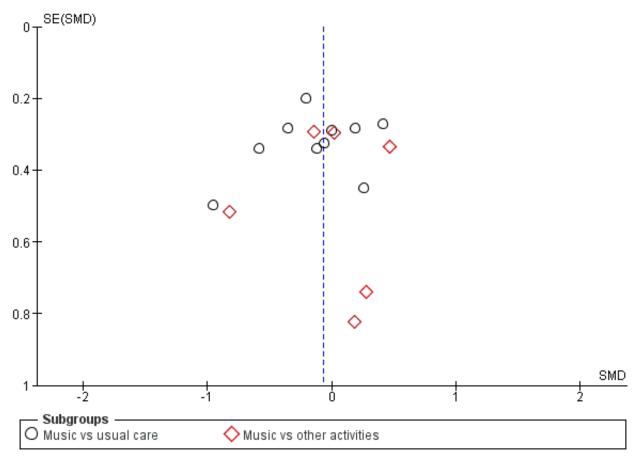




Figure 5. Funnel plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.4 Problematic behaviour: agitation or aggression (14 studies, 16 dots because 2 studies used 2 control groups, 1 with usual care and 1 with other activities).



There were a number of possible biases and often we could not assess the risk of bias due to poor reporting. Risk of performance bias was high for all studies because participants and staff could not be blinded to the intervention. Regarding the other items, in more recent studies risk of bias was lower. An exception was attrition bias, however, it is possible that this was reported more accurately in recent studies. That is, the reporting in terms of interventions, rationale, chosen procedures, design and results was generally better in more recent studies. Still, we are unsure about the methodological quality of a number of studies because several items were rated as unclear.

Allocation

All included studies were RCTs. However, the randomisation procedure was not always described in detail (Figure 2). Moreover, allocation concealment was described and adequate in detail in six studies, all of which were published in 2010 or later (Cho 2016; Cooke 2010; Hsu 2015; Lin 2011; Raglio 2015; Ridder 2013). One older study stated that participants were "non-systematically separated" into groups without further detail, which we considered posed a high risk of selection bias (Lord 1993). One study used cluster randomisation, but this study contributed only a maximum of 13 participants to the meta-analyses (Hsu 2015).

Blinding

Blinding of therapists and participants to the intervention is not possible. Therefore, the studies were at high risk of performance bias even though therapists do not generally assess outcomes and participants may not be aware, have no specific expectations or were unable to self-report. The outcomes were assessed unblinded, by the research team or unblinded nurses, in at least six studies (Figure 2). For example, Narme and colleagues described two studies differing in detection bias (Narme 2012-study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a). The first study involved a high risk of detection bias because the outcomes 'anxiety' (measured with the State-Trait Anxiety Inventory for adults, STAI-A) and, as assessed from the first two minutes of filmed interviews, 'emotions' (from facial expressions) and 'social behaviour' (discourse content), were assessed by nurses who were not blinded to the interventions (music intervention or painting) (Narme 2012-study 1). By contrast, in the second study, risk of detection bias was low because five independent observers who were blinded for the type of intervention (music intervention or cooking) assessed the outcomes (Narme 2012-study 1a). For all outcomes except for cognition, less than half of the number of patients participated in a study that was at high or unclear risk of detection bias (emotional well-being including quality of life: 134/348 participants; depression: 140/503; anxiety: 117/478; agitation

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

or aggression: 254/626; behavioural problems overall: 147/442; social behaviour: 22/70). For cognition, for 237/350 cases, risk of detection bias was unclear. Risk of performance bias, and for some outcomes also risk of detection bias, in several studies resulted in downgrading of the quality of the evidence for all end-of-treatment outcomes (Summary of findings for the main comparison); and for all long-term outcomes (Summary of findings 2).

Incomplete outcome data

Self-reported outcomes were rarely employed. Occasionally death, hospitalisation, acute illness or no interest in the therapy occurred across the different study arms; and cases with no outcome data were not included in the analyses. Incomplete outcome data were problematic in a few studies (Cho 2016; Hsu 2015; Thornley 2016). In Hsu 2015, three of nine participants in the intervention group died (and one of eight in the control group). In contrast, Cho 2016 lost nine of 17 participants in the television watching control group (and only a few in the other groups) and suggested this was because individual preferences for television programmes were not taken into account. Thornley 2016 did not perform their study in a longterm care setting but in an inpatient psychiatric unit of a hospital and some participants were discharged after having attended a few sessions. The studies at high risk of attrition bias were three of the five studies added in this update. Newer studies often visualised cases lost to follow-up and missing outcome assessment in detail using flow diagrams. The two oldest studies, and some newer studies, only reported the number of cases randomised (and analysed) and did not explicitly report reasons for missing outcome data by study arm, or how these were handled. Therefore, it was possible that attrition bias was problematic in more studies, but that the reporting of missing outcome data was better in newer studies.

Selective reporting

Most studies, including the newer studies, did not refer to initial plans, a study protocol or trial registration. Therefore, it was unclear to what extent bias due to selective outcome reporting was pertinent. We found some indication of inconsistent reporting of primary and secondary outcomes (Cooke 2010; Hsu 2015). Without these two studies, the pooled estimate for emotional well-being and quality of life decreased from 0.32 to 0.23; other SMDs were similar. Only one study clearly referred to a change in initial plans (Ceccato 2012); and two studies referred to a trial registration, and outcome reporting was consistent with the registration for Sakamoto 2013 but not for Hsu 2015. We did not downgrade the quality of the evidence because of unclear risk of selective reporting.

Regarding publication bias, funnel plots for outcomes with sufficient studies (anxiety, 13 studies of which two with both a 'usual care' and 'other activity' control group, Figure 4; and agitation or aggression, 14 studies, also two with two types of control groups, Figure 5) did not clearly suggest possible publication bias.

Other potential sources of bias

We found some other potential sources of bias. Outcome assessment may be either imprecise or biased by the use of non-validated outcome measures with suboptimal distributions (such as skewed distributions, e.g. number of times yelling was observed; Clark 1998) and different procedures for the baseline

and outcome assessment (Sakamoto 2013). Further, we found problems with the reporting of outcomes or we suspected errors (Lord 1993; and for this reason, Hong 2011 is under Studies awaiting classification). Implementation fidelity, including non-adherence, was infrequently described, but Liesk 2015, one of the few studies with null findings, reported on this in detail. Finally, there may be bias due to a financial or intellectual conflict of interest when funding was provided by a source with a potential interest in the effectiveness of music therapy. This may apply to two studies (Ceccato 2012; Ridder 2013), but it should be noted that no source of funding was reported for more studies (Clark 1998; Liesk 2015; Lin 2011; Lord 1993; Lyu 2014; Raglio 2010a; Raglio 2010b). Only six studies were both definitely delivered by a music therapist and funded by a source unrelated to music or music therapy (no potential financial conflict of interest, but at least for some, the music therapists (co)authored the article; Cho 2016; Hsu 2015; Raglio 2015; Svansdottir 2006; Thornley 2016; Vink 2013).

Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Music-based therapeutic interventions compared to usual care or other activities for people with dementia: end-of-treatment effects; Summary of findings 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions compared to usual care or other activities for people with dementia: long-term effects (scores 4 weeks or more after treatment ended)

Results at the end of treatment are summarised in Summary of findings for the main comparison and longer-term effects in Summary of findings 2. Long-term effects were assessed between 4 weeks and 3 months after treatment ended, with a median of 8 weeks after the last session.

Of the 22 included studies, 21 studies with 890 participants contributed to meta-analyses of effects. One study reported data on emotional well-being, social behaviour and cognition, but not in enough detail for us to include it in meta-analyses (Lord 1993). We contacted several authors and they provided the additional data we asked for, in the form of SDs or item-level outcome data of scales for general behavioural assessments. We pooled data for all end-of-treatment and long-term outcomes. Of the 22 studies, all but three newer studies (Liesk 2015; Raglio 2015; Thornley 2016) reported some significant improvement in outcomes of the music intervention versus control (all outcomes, including physiological outcomes that we did not evaluate). The methodological quality of these three studies varied, but Raglio 2015, with 120 participants, was the largest study with relatively favourable quality ratings (Figure 2). Overall, the quality varied in terms of risk of bias, but also other quality considerations varied substantially across the studies and the particular outcomes.

Emotional well-being including quality of life

We included nine studies with 348 participants in the analysis of end-of-treatment scores for the critically important outcome of emotional well-being and quality of life. Most studies used a validated quality-of-life or well-being measure for more direct observation; the Dementia Quality of Life (DQOL) (Cooke 2010); a German translation of the Dementia Quality of Life Instrument (DEMQOL) (Liesk 2015); a Danish translation of the Alzheimer's Disease-Related Quality of Life (ADRQL) (Ridder 2013); the Cornell-Brown Scale for Quality of Life in Dementia (CBS-QoL) – although it was unclear if this was a validated translated version (Raglio



2015); a Dementia Care Mapping Wellbeing score (Hsu 2015); and the Quality of Life-Alzheimer's Disease (QOL-AD) (Cho 2016). In the three studies conducted by Narme and colleagues, emotional wellbeing referred to counts of positive and negative facial expressions as assessed from the first two minutes of filmed interviews (Narme 2012-study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014). We found evidence of an effect at the end of treatment (SMD 0.32, 95% CI 0.02 to 0.62; Analysis 1.1; Figure 6; Summary of findings for the main comparison). Heterogeneity was low to moderate ($I^2 = 40\%$; $Chi^2 P = 0.09$). There was no blinding of outcome assessment in

four of the nine studies. The overall quality for effects of musicbased interventions on emotional well-being and quality of life at end of treatment was low, downgraded for serious risk of bias and imprecision (wide CI). The quality was also low for long-term outcomes for which there were only four studies (180 participants; Hsu 2015; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014; Raglio 2015). The SMD was similar to the SMD at the end of treatment but the imprecision was greater so we were less certain of the direction of the effect (SMD 0.34, 95% CI -0.12 to 0.80; I² = 46% Chi² P = 0.12; Analysis 2.1; Summary of findings 2).

Figure 6. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.1 Emotional well-being and quality of life. CI: confidence interval; SD: standard deviation.

		based the			Control			Std. Mean Difference		Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	Year	IV, Random, 95% Cl	ABCDEFG
1.1.1 Music vs usual care											
Ridder 2013 (1)	333.26	62.57	20	315.66	76.46	21	12.1%	0.25 [-0.37, 0.86]	2013		? • • • • ? ?
Raglio 2015 (2)	4.9	6.9	20	4.6	9.6	40	13.7%	0.03 [-0.50, 0.57]	2015		
Hsu 2015 (3)	1.8	0.59	5	0.61	0.49	7	3.3%	2.06 [0.54, 3.59]	2015		
Subtotal (95% CI)			45			68	29.1 %	0.47 [-0.30, 1.25]			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.29;	Chi ² = 6.0	04, df = 2 (P	= 0.05)	I ² = 67%							
Test for overall effect: Z = 1	.19 (P = 0.	23)									
1.1.2 Music vs other activi	ties										
Cooke 2010 (4)	3.38	1.02906	23	3.09	0.79781	23	12.8%	0.31 [-0.27, 0.89]	2010		
Narme 2012-study 1a (5)	22.79	28.42	5	-37.97	20.89	6	2.8%	2.27 [0.59, 3.94]	2012		→ ??●●●?●
Narme 2012-study 1 (6)	12.02	38.49	12	-12.9	50.5	10	8.1%	0.54 [-0.32, 1.40]	2012		??●●●?
Narme 2014 (7)	-9.79	37.2	18	-2.09	31.7	19	11.4%	-0.22 [-0.87, 0.43]	2014		?? 🔴 🖶 🔁 ? 🧲
Raglio 2015 (8)	4.9	6.9	20	5.2	9.9	40	13.7%	-0.03 [-0.57, 0.50]	2015		••••••
Liesk 2015 (9)	92.2	15.5	12	87.9	11.1	12	8.8%	0.31 [-0.50, 1.11]	2015		• ? • ? • ? •
Cho 2016 (10)	47.29	6.58	7	41.43	7.09	14	7.1%	0.81 [-0.14, 1.76]	2016		- ••••••
Cho 2016 (11)	47.29	6.58	7	45.71	6.37	7	6.1%	0.23 [-0.82, 1.28]	2016		
Subtotal (95% CI)			104			131	70.9%	0.30 [-0.04, 0.64]		★	
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.08; Test for overall effect: Z = 1			P = 0.16); I ² = 33'	%						
Total (95% CI)			149			199	100.0%	0.32 [0.02, 0.62]		•	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.09;	Chi² = 16	.54. df = 10	(P = 0.0)	9); ² = 4)%						<u> </u>
Test for overall effect: Z = 2	.09 (P = 0.	04)	`	~						-2 -1 U 1 Favours control Favours music	2 thorony
Test for subgroup differenc	es:Chi²=	0.16, df = 1	(P = 0.)	69), I ^z = 0	%					Favours control Favours music	therapy
Footnotes										Risk of bias legend	
(1) Higher score reflects hi	gher guali	ty of life								(A) Random sequence generation (s	election bias)
(2) Higher scores reflect be		,	also us	ed interv	ention aro	up data	versus o	ther activities because t	there		,
3) Higher scores reflect hi										(C) Blinding of participants and perso	
., .	-	-) calcula	ted from	95% CLW	th t die	tribution /	At cross-over over first i	horiod	(D) Blinding of outcome assessment	

(5) Study 2 data. Emotional facial expressions, balance of positive and (minus) negative facial expressions as a

(6) Study 1 data. Emotional facial expressions, balance of positive and (minus) negative facial expressions as a

(7) Emotional facial expressions, balance of positive and (minus) negative facial expressions as a percentage of total...
 (8) Higher scores reflect better quality of life. We also used intervention group data versus usual care because there are.

(9) Higher scores reflect better quality of life. Both proxy and participant values are being reported; for the analyses we used.

(10) Higher scores reflect better quality of life. Control group: music listening. We used intervention group data versus two. (11) Higher scores reflect better quality of life. Control group: watching television. We used intervention group data versus.

Mood disturbance or negative affect: depression

Eleven studies contributed 503 participants to the analysis on end-of-treatment effect (Figure 7), and six studies contributed 354 participants to the analysis on long-term effects. Depression or depressive symptoms were measured with (translated versions of) the Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS), the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia, or with a subscale of the Behavioural Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease (BEHAVE-AD) or the NPI. Heterogeneity was not important $(I^2 = 0\%)$ for either end-oftreatment or long-term outcomes. We downgraded both outcomes for risk of bias, due to lack of blinding in many studies. Imprecision was more of an issue for long-term outcomes. The overall quality of the evidence was moderate for end-of-treatment effects and low for long-term outcomes. We found that music-based therapeutic interventions probably reduced depressive symptoms at the end of treatment (SMD -0.27, 95% CI -0.45 to -0.09; Analysis 1.2; Figure 7; Summary of findings for the main comparison). There was no evidence of a reduction in the longer term, with a smaller estimate and a CI including no effect (SMD -0.03, 95% CI -0.24 to 0.19; Analysis 2.2; Summary of findings 2).

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

(G) Other bias

ochrane

ibrarv

Figure 7. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.2 Negative affect or mood disturbances: depression. BEHAVE-AD: Behavioural Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease; NPI: Neuropsychiatric Inventory; SD: standard deviation.

	Music	-based the			Control			Std. Mean Difference		Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	Year	IV, Random, 95% Cl	ABCDEFG
1.2.1 Music vs usual	care										
Svansdottir 2006 (1)	6.1	4.3	16	6.4	4.8	10	5.2%	-0.06 [-0.85, 0.73]	2006		?? 🔴 🖶 ????
Raglio 2010b (2)	1	2.8	10	2	2.8	10	4.1%	-0.34 [-1.23, 0.54]	2010		• ? • ? • ? •
Raglio 2010a (3)	1	1.819	27	1.5	2.735	24	10.6%	-0.21 [-0.77, 0.34]	2010		?? 🔴 🔁 🔁 ? 🗣
Lin 2011	8.22	7.12	49	13.78	9.59	51	19.9%	-0.65 [-1.05, -0.25]	2011	_ 	••••
Ceccato 2012 (4)	9.66	6.17	27	8.96	6.8	23	10.4%	0.11 [-0.45, 0.66]	2012		?? 🔴 🖶 🔁 ?
Raglio 2015 (5) Subtotal (95% Cl)	7.7	4.421	20 149	8.83	6.042	40 158	11.1% 61.4%	-0.20 [-0.74, 0.34] - 0.28 [-0.53, -0.04]	2015	•	••••
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.01; Chi	^e = 5.54, df=	= 5 (P = 1	0.35); I ^e :	= 10%						
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.27 (P = 0.02)									
1.2.2 Music vs other a	activities										
Guétin 2009	8.9	3.3	14	11.2	6.1	12	5.3%	-0.46 [-1.25, 0.32]	2009		?? 🔴 🖶 ?? ? 🗣
Cooke 2010 (6)	4.38	2.48594	23	4.57	2.87906	23	9.7%	-0.07 [-0.65, 0.51]	2010		
/ink 2013 (7)	0.14	0.535	14	0.33	0.816	6	3.5%	-0.29 [-1.25, 0.67]	2013		• ? • • • ? ? •
Narme 2014 (8)	0.3	0.7	18	0.5	1.5	19	7.7%	-0.17 [-0.81, 0.48]	2014		?? 🕈 🗣 🗣 ? 🗣
Raglio 2015 (9)	7.7	4.421	20	9.46	8.638	39	11.0%	-0.23 [-0.77, 0.31]	2015		
Thornley 2016 (10) Subtotal (95% Cl)	0.667	1.155	3 92	1.6	1.673	5 104	1.5% 38.6 %	-0.53 [-2.01, 0.94] - 0.23 [-0.52, 0.06]	2016	←	•?•••?•
Heterogeneity: Tau² =	0.00; Chi	^e = 0.86, df =	= 5 (P = 1	0.97); l²:	= 0%						
Test for overall effect:	Z=1.54 (P = 0.12)									
Total (95% CI)			241			262	100.0%	-0.27 [-0.45, -0.09]		◆	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi	² = 6.53, df :	= 11 (P =	: 0.84); i	= 0%						2
Test for overall effect:									F	avours music therapy Favours control	2
Fest for subgroup diff	erences: (Chi² = 0.09,	df = 1 (F	= 0.77)	, I ^z = 0%						
ootnotes										Risk of bias legend	
 Depression subso 	cale of BE	HAVE-AD d	ata provi	ded by t	he author					(A) Random sequence generation (sel	ection bias)
(2) Depression subso										(B) Allocation concealment (selection b	,
(3) Depression subso										(C) Blinding of participants and person	
										e(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (
				ed by the	e author. V	Ve also	used inte	ervention group data ve	rsus	(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition b	oias)
(6) SD calculated from	n 95% CI 1	with t distrib	ution							(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)	

(7) Depression subscale score of NPI, data about control group provided by the author

(8) Depression subscale of NPI data provided by the author

(9) Means and SD of the Cornell scale were provided by the author. We also used intervention group data versus... (10) Based on data provided by authors

Mood disturbance or negative affect: anxiety

The other mood item we considered was anxiety. For this outcome, at the end of treatment, we included 13 studies with 478 participants. A variety of (translated) outcome measures were used; Rating Anxiety in Dementia Scale (RAID), STAI-A, Hamilton Anxiety Scale, and subscale scores of the BEHAVE-AD and NPI. Heterogeneity was substantial for end-of-treatment effects (I² = 53%; $Chi^2 P = 0.008$) and longer-term effects ($I^2 = 63\%$; $Chi^2 P = 0.01$). In addition to serious inconsistency, we downgraded the quality for lack of blinding. We did not find clear evidence of publication

bias (Figure 4). We judged the quality of the evidence as low at the end of treatment and, for the longer-term outcome, very low because there was also imprecision. Therefore, we can have little or very little confidence in the results. Anxiety was lower in the music intervention group at the end of treatment (SMD -0.43, 95% CI -0.72 to -0.14; 13 studies, 478 participants; Analysis 1.3; Figure 8; Summary of findings for the main comparison). In the longer term, we could not be certain of either the size or the direction of effect (SMD -0.28, 95% CI -0.71 to 0.15; 6 studies, 265 participants; Analysis 2.3; Summary of findings 2).

(G) Other bias

Figure 8. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.3 Negative affect or mood disturbances: anxiety. BEHAVE-AD: Behavioural Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease; NPI: Neuropsychiatric Inventory; SD: standard deviation; STAI-A: State-Trait Anxiety Inventory for Adults.

	Music	-based the	erap		Control		9	Std. Mean Difference		Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	Year	IV, Random, 95% Cl	ABCDEFG
1.3.1 Music vs usual care											
Svansdottir 2006 (1)	0.7	1.3	20	0.4	1.1	18	8.2%	0.24 [-0.40, 0.88]	2006	_ +- _	?? 🗨 🗣 ???
Raglio 2010b (2)	3.1	3.9	10	3.1	2	10	6.1%	0.00 [-0.88, 0.88]	2010		• ? • ? • ? •
Raglio 2010a (3)	1	1.71	27	1.67	2.899	24	9.1%	-0.28 [-0.83, 0.27]	2010		?? 🖶 🖶 🗣 🤁
Sung 2012	3.89	4.02	27	5.36	4.34	28	9.3%	-0.35 [-0.88, 0.19]	2012		• ? • • • ? ? •
akamoto 2013 (4)	0.3	0.6	7	1.2	1.7	13	5.6%	-0.60 [-1.54, 0.34]	2013		??
Raglio 2015 (5) Subtotal (95% Cl)	2.64	2.769	18 109	3.69	3.225	35 128	8.9% 47.2%	-0.34 [-0.91, 0.24] - 0.22 [-0.48, 0.04]	2015	•	••••
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.00;	: Chi ² = 3.	31. df = 5 (P = 0.65); I ² = 09	6						
est for overall effect: Z = 1				,,							
.3.2 Music vs other activi	ities										
aétin 2009	8.4	3.7	14	20.8	6.2	12	4.9%	-2.40 [-3.45, -1.35]	2009		6 6 6 6 6 6 6
cooke 2010 (6)	7.58	7.11094	23	11.26	7.65438	23	8.7%	-0.49 [-1.08, 0.10]	2010		
larme 2012-study 1 (7)	-10.41	25.43	12	15.34	23.62	10	5.9%	-1.01 [-1.91, -0.10]	2012		?? 🗨 🖨 🗣 ? 🧲
arme 2012-study 1a (8)	-17.44	40.54	5	27.72	26.75	6	3.5%	-1.23 [-2.58, 0.12]	2012	ł	?? 🔴 🛨 🕂 ? 🧲
akamoto 2013 (9)	0.3	0.6	6	0.5	0.5	13	5.4%	-0.36 [-1.34, 0.62]	2013		?? 🔴 🖶 🖶 🗲
ink 2013 (10)	0.07	0.267	14	0.5	0.837	6	5.2%	-0.83 [-1.83, 0.17]	2013		
larme 2014 (11)	0.7	1.5	18	0.6	1.3	19	8.1%	0.07 [-0.58, 0.71]	2014	_ -- -	?? 🔴 🛨 🗣 ? 🤄
aglio 2015 (12)	2.64	2.769	18	4.18	3.655	34	8.8%	-0.45 [-1.03, 0.13]	2015		•••••
hornley 2016 (13) subtotal (95% CI)	8	6.928	3 113	0.4	0.894	5 128	2.2% 52.8%	1.63 [-0.19, 3.44] - 0.63 [-1.13, -0.12]	2016	•	- •?•••
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.36; Test for overall effect: Z = 2			(P = 0.0	03); I² =	66%						
otal (95% CI)			222			256	100.0%	-0.43 [-0.72, -0.14]		•	
leterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.16;	- Chiž – 20	0.4 df = 1.		000\+12-	- 62%	250	100.070	-0.45 [-0.72, -0.14]		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
est for overall effect: Z = 2			+ (1 = 0.	000),1 -	- 33 /0					-2-1012	
est for subaroup differenc			1 /P - 0	16) 17-	10 0 %				F	avours music therpy Favours control	
ootnotes	.es. cm -	- 1.30, ui -	1(1 - 0	.10),1 =	40.370					Piek of bigg lagend	
) Anxieties and phobias s	nubecele	enero of PE		D data	provided k	w the s	uthor			Risk of bias legend (A) Random sequence generation (sel	action hine)
2) Anxiety subscale score										(B) Allocation concealment (selection b	
 Anxiety subscale score Anxiety subscale score 										(C) Blinding of participants and person	
 Anxiety subscale score Anxiety and phobias sul 								aue control group with a	thor	(D) Blinding of participants and person (D) Blinding of outcome assessment (c	
4) Anxiety and problas sul 5) Anxiety subscale score										(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition b	
5) Anxiety subscale score 6) SD calculated from 95%			·	author. V	we also us	seu mu	ervenuon g	poup data versus other			nasj
6) SD calculated from 95% 7) Study 1 data. Figure 2 p					urtha two -	studic -	donarita	d in this namer but	wata	(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)	
										(u) other blas	
8) Study 2 data. Figure 2 p											
Anxiety and phobia sub;	scale of E	EHAVE-AD	; total s	cores in	ciuded els	ewher	e, vve also	usea intervention grou	ip data		

(10) Anxiety subscale score of NPI, data about control group provided by the author

(10) Anxiety subscale score of NPI, data about control group provided by the adulti-(11) Anxiety subscale score of NPI (STAI-A data not used because we preferred the more widely used NPI), data provided...

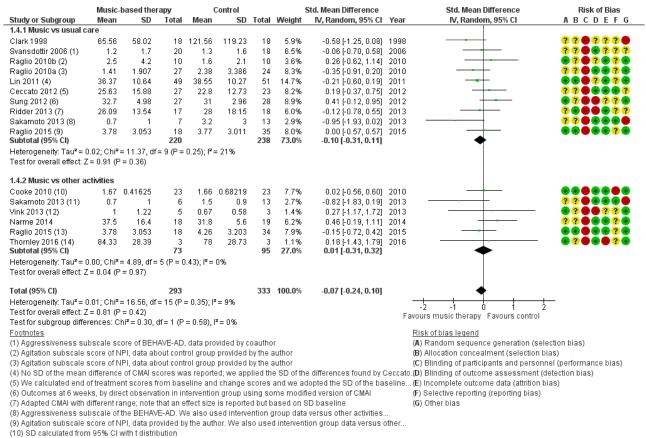
(12) Anxiety subscale score of NPI, data provided by the author. We also used intervention group data versus usual care...

(13) Based on data provided by authors

Behavioural problems: agitation or aggression

Fourteen studies with 626 participants contributed to the end-oftreatment effect analysis, and five studies with 330 participants contributed to the long-term effect analysis. Outcome measures used for agitation were (translated versions of) the CMAI and the agitation subscale of the NPI; and for aggression, the aggressiveness subscale of the BEHAVE-AD and counts of observed aggressive behaviour. Heterogeneity was not important at the end of treatment (I² = 9%, Chi² P = 0.35) and longer term (I² = 6%, Chi² P = 0.38). Inconsistency and imprecision were not serious for effects on agitation or aggression at the end of treatment, but imprecision was serious for effects on the long-term outcome. There was no evidence of publication bias (regarding end-of-treatment effect; Figure 5). We rated the quality of the evidence as moderate for the end-of-treatment outcome but low for the long-term outcome. We found no evidence of an effect on agitation or aggression at the end of treatment (SMD –0.07, 95% CI –0.24 to 0.10; Analysis 1.4; Figure 9; Summary of findings for the main comparison) or in the long term (SMD –0.10, 95% CI –0.33 to 0.13; Analysis 2.4; Summary of findings 2).

Figure 9. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.4 Problematic behaviour: agitation or aggression. BEHAVE-AD: Behavioural Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease; CI: confidence interval; CMAI: Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; NPI: Neuropsychiatric Inventory; SD: standard deviation.



(11) Aggressiveness subscale of the NPI, also used experimental group data versus other activities as a control...

(12) End-of-treatment data provided by the author

(13) Agitation sub scale score of NPI, data provided by the author. We also used intervention group data versus usual...

(14) Based on data provided by the author

Behavioural problems: overall

Ten studies with 442 participants contributed to the end-oftreatment effect analysis, and six studies with 351 participants contributed to the analysis of longer-term effects. Outcome measures were (translated versions of) the BEHAVE-AD and NPI. Heterogeneity was low for the end of treatment effect ($I^2 = 19\%$, Chi² P = 0.25). The quality of the evidence was moderate due to lack of blinding. We found evidence of an effect of music-based therapeutic interventions on problematic behaviour overall at the end of treatment (SMD –0.23, 95% CI –0.46 to –0.01; Analysis 1.5; Figure 10; Summary of findings for the main comparison). There was no convincing evidence of a long-term effect because of imprecision (SMD –0.19, 95% CI –0.51 to 0.14; I² = 51%, Chi² P = 0.05; Analysis 2.5; Summary of findings 2). Therefore, heterogeneity was moderate, and the quality of the evidence was low due to imprecision in addition to lack of blinding.

Figure 10. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.5 Problematic behaviour overall. NPI: Neuropsychiatric Inventory; SD: standard deviation.

		based the			Control			Std. Mean Difference		Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	Year	IV, Random, 95% Cl	ABCDEFG
1.5.1 Music vs usual o											
Svansdottir 2006 (1)	4.4	4.7	20	4.7	5.6	18	9.5%	-0.06 [-0.69, 0.58]	2006		?? 🗧 🖶 ????
Raglio 2010a (2)	8.86	7.317	28	19.04	21.666	26	11.9%	-0.63 [-1.18, -0.08]	2010		?? 🗧 🖶 🔁 ? 🖷
Raglio 2010b	14.8	17.3	10		8.6		5.6%	0.06 [-0.81, 0.94]	2010		•?•?•?•
Sakamoto 2013 (3)	0.7	0.6	7	1.5	0.8	13	4.6%	-1.04 [-2.02, -0.05]	2013		?? 🗣 🖶 🖶 🗣
.yu 2014 (4)	13.52	11.63	16	15.14	11.58	30	10.2%	-0.14 [-0.74, 0.47]	2014		•?•?•?•
Raglio 2015 (5)	23.7	10.7	20	28.9	13.3	40	12.1%	-0.41 [-0.95, 0.13]	2015		
isu 2015	12.33	11.2		26.57	7.14	7	2.9%	-1.44 [-2.71, -0.16]	2015		
ubtotal (95% CI)			107			144	56.7 %	-0.40 [-0.71, -0.10]		◆	
leterogeneity: Tau ² = I	0.04; Chi ^z	= 7.72, df	= 6 (P =	0.26);1	²= 22%						
est for overall effect: 2	Z=2.62 (F	° = 0.009)									
.5.2 Music vs other a	ctivities										
3akamoto 2013 (6)	0.7	0.6	6	0.8	0.4	13	4.7%	-0.20 [-1.17, 0.77]	2013		?? 🔴 🖶 🖶 🖶
'ink 2013 (7)	3.67	3.31	15	4	2	6	4.9%	-0.10 [-1.05, 0.84]	2013		• ? • • • ? ? •
larme 2014	8.7	16.4	18	3.3	4.7	19	9.1%	0.44 [-0.21, 1.10]	2014	- -	?? 🔴 🔁 🔁 🤁
yu 2014 (8)	13.52	11.63	16	12.65	10.17	31	10.3%	0.08 [-0.52, 0.68]	2014	+	•?•?•
aglio 2015 (9)	23.7	10.7	20	29.1	17	40	12.1%	-0.35 [-0.89, 0.19]	2015	+	•••••
'hornley 2016 (10)	9.33	7.572	3	7.5	16.263	4	2.1%	0.11 [-1.39, 1.61]	2016		• ? • • • ? •
ubtotal (95% CI)			78			113	43.3%	-0.02 [-0.32, 0.28]		•	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = I	0.00; Chi ^z	= 3.67, df	'= 5 (P =	0.60); I	≃ =0%						
est for overall effect: 2	Z = 0.13 (F	P = 0.90)									
otal (95% CI)			185			257	100.0%	-0.23 [-0.46, -0.01]		•	
leterogeneity: Tau ² = I	0.03; Chi ^z	= 14.84, 0	df = 12 (i	P = 0.25	i); I ≊ = 199	%					
est for overall effect: 2	Z = 2.06 (F	P = 0.04)							E	avours music therapy Favours control	
est for subgroup diffe	erences: C	¦hi² = 3.13	, df = 1 (P = 0.08	8), I² = 68	.1%				avours music merapy if avours control	
ootnotes										Risk of bias legend	
1) SD provided by the	author									(A) Random sequence generation (se	lection bias)
2) NPI end-of-treatme	nt values	and SD p	resente	d in Figu	ure 1 in th	ne mair	n paper as	provided by the author		(B) Allocation concealment (selection b	oias)
3) Total scores, subs	cale score	es include	d elsew	here. W	le also us	sed inte	ervention g	roup data versus other		(C) Blinding of participants and person	nel (performance bias)
4) We also used inter	vention gr	oup data	versus o	ther act	tivities be	cause	there are t	two control groups, and		(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
5) Total scores, subs	cale score	es include	delsew	here. W	le also us	sed inte	ervention o	roup data versus other		(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition I	bias)
6) Total scores, subs	cale score	es include	d elsew	here. W	le also us	sed inte	ervention g	, proup data versus usua	l care	. (F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)	-
7) End-of-treatment d	ata provid	ed by the :	author				-	· · ·		(G) Other bias	
				isual ca	ire becau	ise thei	re are two	control groups, and the	refore		
								roup data versus usua			
10) Deced on data no											

(10) Based on data provided by authors

Social behaviour: music versus other activities

The three studies of Narme and colleagues) contributed 70 participants to the end-of-treatment effect analysis (Narme 2012study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014), and two of them contributed 48 participants to the analyses of longer-term effects (Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014). For all, the outcome was the contents of conversation (positive versus negative expressions when interviewed about current feelings and personal history). Lord 1993 reported effects on their self-made questionnaire on social interaction, mood and recall (combined outcome), but there were no separate figures for social interaction and therefore we could not use the data for the meta-analysis. We downgraded the evidence at both time points due to serious or very serious risk of bias and very serious imprecision. There was also moderate to substantial heterogeneity in the long-term analysis ($I^2 = 54\%$, $Chi^2 P = 0.14$). We considered the quality of the evidence to be very low for both outcomes and were therefore very uncertain about the result of more positive expressions in the music-based interventions group at the end of treatment (SMD 0.54, 95% Cl 0.06 to 1.02; 3 studies; $I^2 = 0\%$, $Chi^2 P = 0.70$; Analysis 1.6; Figure 11; Summary of findings for the main comparison). There was a similar SMD but an even wider CI in the analysis of long-term effects (SMD 0.53, 95% Cl -0.53 to 1.60; Analysis 2.6; Summary of findings 2).

Figure 11. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.6 Social behaviour: music vs other activities. SD: standard deviation.

	Music-b	ased the	rapy	C	Control		1	Std. Mean Difference		Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	Year	IV, Random, 95% Cl	ABCDEFG
Narme 2012-study 1a (1)	54.76	34.64	5	-0.54	88.23	6	15.0%	0.73 [-0.52, 1.97]	2012		?? \varTheta 🖶 😌 🥄 🖷
Narme 2012-study 1 (2)	17.31	28.89	12	-23.3	66.44	10	30.1%	0.79 [-0.09, 1.67]	2012	+- -	?? 🔴 🔴 ? 🗧
Narme 2014 (3)	22.69	31.7	18	6.9	53.3	19	54.9%	0.35 [-0.30, 1.00]	2014		?? 🗧 🖶 🗣 ? 🗲
Total (95% CI)			35			35	100.0%	0.54 [0.06, 1.02]		-	
<u>Footnotes</u> (1) Study 2 data. Figure 2 pi	rovides me	eans and	SDs for	discour	se cont	tent for	the two st	udies described in this	paper	<u>Risk of bias legend</u> (A) Random sequence generation (sele	ection bias)
										(B) Allocation concealment (selection bi	,
(3) Measured by discourse										(C) Blinding of participants and personr	,
,							J			(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (d	
										(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition b	ias)
										(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)	-
										(G) Other bias	

Cognition

Seven studies contributed 350 participants to the end-of-treatment effect analysis and two studies with 193 participants assessed long-term effects. Outcome measures used in the analyses were (translated versions of) the MMSE and the Severe Impairment Battery (SIB). We used the MMSE data if these were available in addition to other cognition measures such as Prose Memory tests, the FAS-Test (Controlled-Oral-Word-Association Test) or the Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale Cognitive subscale (ADAS-cog). The end-of-treatment results were imprecise but not inconsistent. There was no important heterogeneity ($I^2 = 0\%$; Chi² P = 0.89). There was serious risk of bias. The overall quality of the evidence was low for both time points and suggested that musicbased interventions may have had little or no effect on cognition at the end of treatment (SMD 0.15, 95% CI –0.06 to 0.36; Analysis 1.7; Figure 12; Summary of findings for the main comparison) or at the long term (SMD 0.07, 95% CI -0.21 to 0.36; $I^2 = 0\%$; Chi² P = 0.90; Analysis 2.7; Summary of findings 2).

Figure 12. Forest plot of comparison: 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, outcome: 1.7 Cognition. MMSE: Mini-Mental State Examination; SD: standard deviation; SIB: Severe Impairment Battery.

	Music-ba	ased the	r.int.	C	ontrol		9	Std. Mean Difference		Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% Cl	Year	IV, Random, 95% Cl	ABCDEFG
1.7.1 Music vs usual	care										
Raglio 2010b	16	6	10	13	6	10	5.7%	0.48 [-0.41, 1.37]	2010		🖶 ? 🛑 ? 🖶 ? 🖶
Lin 2011	15.72	6.53	49	13.82	4.36	51	29.2%	0.34 [-0.05, 0.74]	2011	+ -	••••
Ceccato 2012 (1)	16.26	3.66	27	16.39	3.9	23	14.7%	-0.03 [-0.59, 0.52]	2012		??
Lyu 2014 (2)	17.64	5.3		17.91	3.1	30	12.4%	-0.07 [-0.67, 0.54]	2014		•?•?•
Subtotal (95% CI)			102			114	61.9%	0.18 [-0.09, 0.45]		◆	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi²	= 2.27, d	f=3(P:	= 0.52);	I² = 0%)					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.33 (P	'= 0.18)									
1.7.2 Music vs other	activities										
Guétin 2009	19.6	4.4	14	19.8	3.3	12	7.7%	-0.05 [-0.82, 0.72]	2009		?? 🗣 🗣 ?? 🗣
Lyu 2014 (3)	17.64	5.3	16	17.57	4.1	31	12.5%	0.02 [-0.59, 0.62]	2014		•?•?•
Narme 2014 (4)	32.9	16.2	18	27.4	20.7	19	10.8%	0.29 [-0.36, 0.94]	2014		?? 🔴 🖶 🗣 ? 🗣
Liesk 2015	20.1	3.7	12	19.6	5.9	12	7.1%	0.10 [-0.70, 0.90]	2015		😑 ? 🖨 ? 🖶 ? 🖨
Subtotal (95% CI)			60			74	38.1%	0.10 [-0.25, 0.44]		•	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi²	= 0.54, d	f=3(P:	= 0.91);	I ² = 0%)					
Test for overall effect:	Z=0.54 (P	'= 0.59)									
Total (95% CI)			162			188	100.0%	0.15 [-0.06, 0.36]		•	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =	0.00; Chi ²	= 2.97, d	f= 7 (P :	= 0.89);	l² = 0%	,					
Test for overall effect:	Z = 1.38 (P	= 0.17)								Favours control Favours music int	
Test for subgroup diff	erences: C	hi² = 0.16	5, df = 1	(P = 0.6)	9), l² =	0%				avours control in avours music mu	
Footnotes										Risk of bias legend	
(1) We calculated end	l of treatme	nt score:	s from b	aseline	and ch	nange	scores an	d we adopted the SD o	f the	(A) Random sequence generation (se	election bias)
(2) We also used inte	rvention gr	oup data	versus	other ac	tivities	becau	ise there a	are two control groups,	and	(B) Allocation concealment (selection	bias)

(3) We also used intervention group data versus usual care because there are two control groups, and.

(4) No end-of-treatment assessment with MMSE, included in analysis: results with the SIB with higher scores...(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

- (F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
- (G) Other bias

Adverse effects

None of the trials reported adverse effects.

Effects of interventions delivered by a music therapist and sensitivity analyses

The sensitivity analyses with analyses restricted to studies where the intervention was definitely or possibly delivered by a



qualified music therapist resulted in similar end-of-treatment effect estimates (there was no sensitivity analysis for the social behaviour outcome because no study remained). When restricting to studies that were definitely delivered by a music therapist, most effects were similar, but there was a smaller effect on anxiety. In the six of 13 studies in which the intervention was definitely delivered by a music therapist, the estimate for anxiety was –0.19 (SMD –0.19, 95% CI –0.52 to 0.13; with less heterogeneity; $I^2 = 29\%$, Chi² P = 0.21; 242 participants).

When we restricted analyses further to studies definitely delivered by a music therapist, and having no potential financial conflict of interest or no funding source reported, we removed no studies from the anxiety analysis, and removed one or two studies for the remaining five outcomes. We found somewhat larger SMDs for the end of treatment outcomes. However, when we restricted analyses to studies at low risk of detection bias, the SMDs of six of the seven outcomes were smaller; all except for the SMD of behavioural problems overall, which was slightly larger. SMDs for individual therapy were similar to those for the main analyses (combined individual and group therapy) except for behavioural problems (both agitation or aggression and overall), for which SMDs for individual therapy were clearly larger.

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

The aim of this review was to evaluate the effect of music-based therapeutic interventions on a range of outcomes relevant for people with dementia. The specific focus was to assess whether such interventions could improve emotional well-being including quality of life, mood disturbance or negative affect, behavioural problems, social behaviour and cognition.

The review included 22 studies, and we were able to perform meta-analyses on effects at the end of treatment and longer term (mostly four weeks after treatment ended). We found moderate-quality evidence that at the end of treatment musicbased therapeutic interventions improved depressive symptoms and overall behavioural problems but did not improve agitation or aggression. There was low-quality evidence that it improved emotional well-being including quality of life and anxiety, and did not improve cognition. There was very low quality evidence of benefit on social behaviour. There was no evidence of effects four weeks or more after the end of treatment (long term), but the quality of this evidence for all outcomes was low or very low. Sensitivity analyses with the end-of-treatment outcomes suggested that the effects were not larger in studies in which the intervention was delivered by a qualified music therapist.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

We searched studies reported in various languages, and we also included articles in languages other than English. We found no studies conducted in people's homes or a community setting. Only three studies used social behaviour as an outcome, and these were from a single group of researchers in France (Narme 2012study 1; Narme 2012-study 1a; Narme 2014). The evidence in this review applied to therapeutic effects of music-based therapeutic interventions after at least five sessions. It excluded some group interventions which involved music, but where music was not the main or only therapeutic element, or where there was no interaction during the session. It excluded direct effects during sessions.

Quality of the evidence

The quality of the evidence was moderate for depression, overall behavioural problems and for agitation or aggression at the end of treatment. For all other outcomes, it was low or very low. All outcomes were downgraded for risk of bias; emotional well-being including quality of life, social behaviour and cognition at the end of treatment and all long-term outcomes were downgraded for imprecision; and anxiety, both at the end of treatment and on the long term, was also downgraded for inconsistency. Unblinded outcome assessment may have inflated effects.

Many studies used validated outcome measures for behaviour (e.g. the NPI (Cummings 1994), or BEHAVE-AD (Reisberg 1987)), two widely used measures which are recommended because of favourable psychometric properties (Jeon 2011), and for cognition (e.g. the MMSE (Folstein 1975)). We included subscales of the behavioural scales as outcome measures. However, there was less evidence for validity of subscales compared to total scores (Lai 2014). We combined agitation and aggression in metaanalyses because this is consistent with the definition given by the International Psychogeriatric Association (Cummings 2015); and these items are also combined in the widely used CMAI (Cohen-Mansfield 1986). Some have raised conceptual issues such as overlap of a broad definition of agitation with resistance to care (Volicer 2007).

The quality of reporting was sometimes poor which resulted in uncertainty about the exact methodological quality of the included studies and the evidence for effects. Majority of the studies had small sample sizes. Few studies reported on fidelity of the implementation of the music intervention and other activities, or on other aspects of a process evaluation. Implementation fidelity is often defined as the degree to which an intervention or programme is delivered as intended (Carroll 2007); and in music therapy trials specifically, treatment fidelity refers to "methodological strategies used to monitor the delivery of the music therapy intervention as described in the treatment manual" (Bradt 2012). Treatment fidelity includes adherence to an intervention, exposure or dose, quality of delivery, participant responsiveness and programme differentiation to identify essential components of the intervention (Carroll 2007), and therefore includes, but is not limited to, participant (or staff) adherence and responsiveness. The reporting of the intervention may be improved by using reporting guidelines for intervention description and replication.

Some of the included studies selected people with agitated behaviour before the intervention, or people who were more likely to be interested in music-based interventions. In contrast, there were studies in which people with musical knowledge were excluded (Raglio 2010b), or without such selection criteria. Dropout was mostly due to health-related conditions such as hospitalisation, illness or mortality. Dropout due to lack of interest was reported for particular control activities (cognitive stimulation programme; Liesk 2015, and television watching; Cho 2016) and dropout due to "problems in the group" in a music intervention group (Liesk 2015), but none of the other studies reported any unfavourable effects of the music-based interventions. We do not know if there were any unreported adverse effects such

as a sore throat after singing or cases of distress specifically related to the therapy. We also do not know if, without selectively including people based on subjective judgement of whether they will probably accept the intervention, some people with dementia might experience disadvantages of the intervention. Possibly, effects in these studies depend on participants having problems at baseline (being selected as in need of treatment for specific problems) and hence to there being substantial room for improvement. Specific subgroups might benefit from music-based therapeutic interventions more than others.

There may be publication bias through selective outcome reporting in published study reports. Although few protocols were registered, we found inconsistencies in the reporting of outcome measures in two studies (Cooke 2010 – inconsistency across multiple reports; Hsu 2015 – inconsistency compared with trial registration). Moreover, although most of the meta-analyses we ran found no statistically significant effects, 19 of the 22 studies reported at least one significant effect (all, except for Liesk 2015; Raglio 2015; Thornley 2016). For some studies, this included outcomes beyond the scope of this review, such as heart rate, but it could indicate selective reporting of significant findings or analytic methods that resulted in significant findings. However, the funnel plots on anxiety and agitation or aggression (end of treatment, the two outcomes assessed in the largest number of studies, with 13 (anxiety) and 14 studies (agitation or aggression)) do not clearly suggest publication bias. There may be a financial conflict of interest if the study is funded by a source interested in the outcomes, or an intellectual conflict of interest in case the study is performed by the music therapist who authors the article, but there were insufficient data to examine possible effects of conflicts of interest.

Potential biases in the review process

Although we did an extensive literature search in the most commonly used and relevant databases and thoroughly handsearched music therapy journals, it is still possible that we have missed one or more conducted RCTs.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

Compared to other reviews, our inclusion criteria for musicbased therapeutic interventions were more exclusive. We excluded studies on interventions termed music therapy when there was insufficient indication that the intervention had therapeutic goals and its delivery required skill, or when the intervention was combined with other types of interventions. In contrast, we included studies when the profession or training of the therapist was unclear if criteria for therapy and skill were met. The effects we found may be more modest than in many other reviews but the sensitivity analyses indicated this is probably not explained by allowing inclusion of studies not or not clearly provided by a professional music therapist.

One review and meta-analysis on effects of music therapy on behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia found larger SMDs for behavioural problems overall (SMD –0.49, 95% CI –0.82 to –0.17) and for anxiety (SMD –0.64, 95% CI –1.05 to –0.24) compared with our findings (Ueda 2013). However, that review included non-randomised trials and cohort studies and studies that we excluded because they did not meet our criteria for therapeutic interventions. They found an even larger effect for studies that

lasted three months or longer (SMD –0.93, 95% CI –1.72 to –0.13), a subgroup that we did not analyse separately.

The review by Chang 2015 included 10 studies, including Raglio 2008, which we excluded after inclusion in an earlier version of our review because after re-evaluation, we judged this to be a quasi-randomised study; Sung 2006, which after re-evaluation did not meet our criteria for a music-based therapeutic intervention (it was music with movement); and Janata 2012, which we excluded because streaming music also did not meet our criteria for a therapeutic intervention. Chang 2015 included studies that compared with usual care, excluding other activities except for reading sessions as the comparator (Cooke 2010; Guétin 2009; mis-referencing another study from this group on people without dementia in the intensive care unit). Our review had a longer search period than 2000 to 2014 and we included articles in French and German. Both we and Chang 2015 found substantial heterogeneity in the analyses of anxiety. Effect sizes for cognition were smaller than for mood in both reviews. Chang 2015 found a significant effect on 'disruptive behaviours.' We did not find an effect on agitation or aggression, but we found a small effect on overall behavioural problems. The scales used to assess behavioural problems, however, included mood items. We found an effect on depression, which they did not, despite a somewhat larger effect size than in our review (Chang 2015: -0.39; our review: -0.28).

One review by Zhang 2017 included non-randomised studies and studies that we excluded because of insufficient therapeutic-based goals and their methods and findings differed in a number of other ways. Their subgroup analyses for effect on 'disruptive behaviour' (overall behavioural scales and agitation) suggested a higher SMD for non-randomised studies (-1.02 for non-randomised studies versus –0.65 (reported in the text) or –0.52 (reported in the table) for parallel RCTs). They found a larger SMD for disruptive behaviour (-0.42, 95% CI -0.74 to -0.11, compared to -0.23 for overall behavioural problems and -0.07 for agitation or aggression in our work). Compared to our review (SMD -0.15), they found a similar or somewhat larger SMD for cognition (SMD 0.20, 95% CI -0.09 to 0.49), and smaller SMDs for anxiety (SMD -0.20, 95% CI -0.37 to -0.02), depression (SMD -0.16, 95% CI -0.41 to 0.08) and quality of life (SMD -0.12, -0.36 to 0.12; negative SMDs however favoured music therapy). Zhang 2017 performed different analyses, probably comparing scores before and after the intervention to calculate an SMD with a general check of whether there were baseline differences. This may explain different SMDs also for individual studies, and the quality assessments of the same included studies rarely corresponded with ours. For example, Svansdottir 2006 was an outlier for effect on behaviour in Zhang 2017 (SMD -3.88), compared with an SMD of -0.06 for end-of-treatment scores in our work. Also, in this case, Zhang 2017 assigned points for quality because of blinding of the therapist whereas we rated high risk for performance bias for all studies (in view of standardised methods to allow for comparison of very different interventions and situations) and in this case, Svansdottir 2006 also disclosed that the first author "conducted the music therapy." Zhang 2017 judged all studies to be of acceptable quality, even those with a total score of 3 (reported in supplemental table) or higher than 4 (reported in text) on a 0 to 10 scale where one of the items was the random allocation. Finally, their secondary outcomes (depression, anxiety and quality of life) were prioritised in our review because of the evident importance for the person with dementia him/herself.



Multiple other reviews have summarised effects and concluded, often without meta-analyses, that a music-based therapeutic intervention or music therapy can be beneficial. Some focused on specific outcomes such as behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia (e.g. Raglio 2012); or covered different types of outcomes such as physiological outcomes (e.g. McDermott 2013, who also noted a lack of evidence on long-term effects). Petrovsky 2015 focused on effects on anxiety and depression in people with mild dementia, but included studies with participants who had varying severity of dementia as long as it was not limited to severe dementia. They concluded, based on 10 studies, including some with a pre-post test design, that the evidence was inconclusive. We were able to include more RCTs because authors provided data about agitation and mood items in overall behavioural scales. Ing-Randolph 2015 reviewed effects of group music interventions, including music therapy, on anxiety. They found that music interventions reduced anxiety in seven of eight included studies.

The clinical importance of the effect of music-based interventions on depression is somewhat uncertain because of the variety of scales used, although there was no heterogeneity in effects across the studies. The SMD for depression of -0.27 and anxiety of -0.43 (but uncertain due to serious risk of bias and inconsistency) was within the range of, or larger than, pooled estimates of effects of medication on depression in people with dementia (antidepressants, six trials, SMD favouring medication 0.29, 95% CI 0.02 to 0.60, Nelson 2011; selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, 12 trials, effect sizes favouring medication 0.06 to 0.10, Sepehry 2012). There may have been fewer adverse effects of music-based therapeutic interventions compared with medication.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Music-based therapeutic interventions may be used for people with dementia residing in institutional settings, to improve depressive symptoms. Depression is very common in people with dementia irrespective of the stage of dementia (Verkaik 2007); and it is related to low quality of life (Banerjee 2009; Beerens 2014). It is not clear whether effects will persist beyond the intervention period and music-based interventions may need to be continued for prolonged periods for a sustained effect. The interventions probably also improve overall behaviour but effects of for different behaviour problems, with probably larger effects on mood (depression) than on agitated or aggressive behaviour. Effects on depression, but effects on anxiety are less certain than effects on depression. Similarly, the interventions may improve emotional well-being including quality of life, but effects are less certain than effects on depression.

Implications for research

Guidelines for the design and implementation of randomised controlled trials (RCTs) of music therapy are available (Bradt 2012). For dementia, more well-conducted studies are needed to establish more precisely the effects of music therapy and related interventions in the treatment of people with dementia, including effects on positive outcomes such as emotional wellbeing, quality of life and social behaviour. Outcomes may also cover behaviour that may not be disturbing to others but compromises quality of life, such as apathy, which is highly prevalent and

often highly persistent over the course of dementia (dementia or cognitive impairment, van der Linde 2016; Alzheimer's disease, Zhao 2016). Arguably, apathy is a more relevant outcome than cognition in particular for the people with dementia in later stages of the disease for whom music-based therapeutic interventions are still suitable. Outcomes such as pain and discomfort have been used for testing effects of music therapy at the end of life, mostly among people with cancer (McConnell 2016); these are also important outcomes for people with dementia. Overall behavioural scales (which include mood items; agitation; and items on hallucinations, euphoria, etc.) might be rather broad for use as outcome scales for effects of music therapy. Future studies should follow the CONSORT guidelines for reporting of randomised trials, use adequate methods of randomisation with adequate concealment of allocation of the participants to (parallel) treatment groups, blind the outcome assessors to treatment allocation (and report this) and be of sufficient duration to assess persistence of effects after the end of treatment. Blinding of participants is difficult but not impossible, especially with active control groups, when the participants are unaware of the hypothesis of the study and which intervention is considered the active intervention (Bradt 2012). We discouraged the use of cross-over designs because possible long-term effects of music-based interventions may carry over into the control phase. Study protocols should be registered and primary and secondary outcomes should be reported accordingly. Reporting of effects should preferably include mean differences and standard deviations of differences between baseline and follow-up, or effect sizes, which only a few studies have reported so far. Funding sources should be reported and any potential conflict of interest through possible interest in the outcomes should be considered and disclosed, such as an interest in finding favourable effects of the therapy. This also includes cases where the therapist delivering the intervention (co)authors the article.

More research is needed to differentiate between various therapeutic approaches using music: to examine, for example, whether there is a difference between receptive and active approaches, or group versus individual therapy especially related to outcomes such as agitation or anxiety (Tsoi 2018), and behaviour. With more studies becoming available, we may examine how response relates to duration of individual sessions (noting that any dose-response relationships may not be linear, due to participants' difficulties with sustaining concentration or the risk of overstimulation with longer sessions) and number of sessions, taking into account that some outcome assessments were directly after or during a therapy session and therefore included immediate effects. It is important to establish whether pre-existing problematic or challenging behaviour moderates the effects. Further research is also required to compare music-based therapeutic activities in which music is the main or only therapeutic element, to other group activities involving music. If more data were available, it might be helpful for future analyses to distinguish between usual care and other musical or non-musical activities in the control group. Of note, at present, the separate standardised mean differences (SMDs) for effects compared to active and nonactive controls do not provide indications of differential effects (i.e. where there are substantial differences, with anxiety and problematic behaviour overall, they go into different directions). In the existing literature, the professional background of the therapist was sometimes unclear, or there was no information about the training of the music therapists or their experience of delivering music-based therapeutic interventions specifically to people with

dementia. It is important to provide detail on who delivers the intervention in order to facilitate classification of interventions as music therapy delivered by a qualified, trained and experienced music therapist, other music-based therapeutic interventions, or other interventions involving music, and to allow corresponding subgroup analyses. However, targeted studies may be more appropriate to evaluate effects of training because subgroup analyses risk confounding if, for example, qualified therapists see people with more complex problems. Further studies may also include economic analyses, and focus on effects in special groups such as young-onset dementia, or on different settings, including community settings with more people with early dementia.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We gratefully acknowledge the contributions of the following.

- Dr Mirjam van Soest-Poortvliet for her contribution to the previous update of this review.
- The Cochrane Dementia and Cognitive Improvement Group and their peer reviewers.
- Ingrid Riphagen, clinical librarian of the University of Groningen for her kind assistance to earlier versions of this review.
- Prof Dr Joris Slaets (Leyden Academy, the Netherlands) for methodological and clinical advice to earlier versions of this review.

- The music therapy students from the Conservatory Enschede, ArtEZ School of music, the Netherlands for their help in retrieving possible studies.
- Our lay reviewer Mr Joost de Haas who contributed to earlier versions of this review.
- Jacqueline Birks for her valuable contribution to the first two versions of this review.
- We are grateful to the authors who provided additional data for inclusion in meta-analyses: Dr Alfredo Raglio, Istituti Clinici Scientifici Maugeri, Pavia, Italy; Dr Ming Hung Hsu, Methodist Homes (MHA), Derby, UK and Anglia Ruskin University, Cambridge, UK; Joanna Thornley, University of Windsor, Masters of Social Work, Ontario, Canada; Dr Séverine Samson, University of Lille and La Pitié-Salpêtrière Hospital, Paris, France; Jón Snædal, Professor in Geriatric Medicine, Landspitali, University Hospital, Reykjavik, Iceland.
- For help with data extraction, we thank Miao Wan, The First Clinical Medical College of Lanzhou University, Lanzhou, Gansu Province, China, and Dang Wei, Evidence Based Medicine Center, School of Basic Medical Science, Lanzhou University, Lanzhou, Gansu Province, China and Karolinska Institutet, Sweden. We also thank Hyeong Sik Ahn, MD, PhD, Department of Preventive Medicine, College of Medicine, Korea University, and Heather Swan, School of Sociological and Anthropological Studies, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Ottawa, Canada.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Ceccato 2012 {published data only}

Ceccato E, Vigato G, Bonetto C, Bevilacqua A, Pizziolo P, Crociani S, et al. STAM protocol in dementia: a multicenter, single-blind, randomized, and controlled trial. *American Journal* of Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias 2012;**27**(5):301-10.

Cho 2016 {published data only}

Cho HK. The Effects of Group Singing on Quality of Life and Affect of People with Dementia: a Randomized Controlled Trial [Dissertation]. Ann Arbor (MI): ProQuest Dissertations Publishing, 2016.

Clark 1998 {published data only}

Clark ME, Lipe AW, Bilbrey M. Use of music to decrease aggressive behaviors in people with dementia. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing* 1998;**24**(7):10-7.

Cooke 2010 {published data only}

* Cooke M, Moyle W, Shum D, Harrison S, Murfield J. A randomized controlled trial exploring the effect of music on quality of life and depression in older people with dementia. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2010;**15**(5):765-76. [DOI: 10.1177/1359105310368188]

* Cooke ML, Moyle W, Shum DH, Harrison SD, Murfield JE. A randomized controlled trial exploring the effect of music on agitated behaviours and anxiety in older people with dementia. *Aging & Mental Health* 2010;**14**(8):905-16. [DOI: 10.1080/13607861003713190]

Harrison S, Cooke M, Moyle W, Shum D, Murfield J. Development of a music intervention protocol and its effect on participant engagement: experiences from a randomised controlled trial with older people with dementia. *Arts & Health* 2010;**2**(2):125-39.

Murfield J, Cooke M, Moyle W, Shum D, Harrison S. Conducting randomized controlled trials with older people with dementia in long-term care: challenges and lessons learnt. *International Journal of Nursing Practice* 2011;**17**(1):52-9. [DOI: 10.1111/j.1440-172X.2010.01906.x]

Guétin 2009 {published data only}

Guétin S, Portet F, Picot MC, Pommie C, Messaoudi M, Djabelkir L, et al. Effect of music therapy on anxiety and depression in patients with Alzheimer's type dementia: randomised, controlled study. *Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders* 2009;**28**(1):36-46. [DOI: 10.1159/000229024]

Hsu 2015 {published data only}

Hsu MH, Flowerdew R, Parker M, Fachner J, Odell-Miller H. Individual music therapy for managing neuropsychiatric symptoms for people with dementia and their carers: a cluster randomised controlled feasibility study. *BMC Geriatrics* 2015;**15**:84. [DOI: 10.1186/s12877-015-0082-4]

Liesk 2015 {published data only}

Liesk J, Hartogh T, Kalbe E. Cognitive stimulation and music intervention for people with dementia in nursing homes: a pilot study, problems and perspectives [Kognitive stimulation und musikintervention bei stationär versorgten menschen mit demenz: eine pilotstudie, probleme und perspektiven]. *Zeitschrift für Gerontologie und Geriatrie* 2015;**48**(3):275-81.

Lin 2011 {published data only}

Chu H, Yang CY, Lin Y, Ou KL, Lee TY, O'Brien AP, et al. The impact of group music therapy on depression and cognition in elderly persons with dementia: a randomized controlled study. *Biological Research for Nursing* 2014;**16**(2):209-17. [DOI: 10.1177/1099800413485410]

Lin Y, Chu H, Yang CY, Chen CH, Chen SG, Chang HJ, et al. Effectiveness of group music intervention against agitated behavior in elderly persons with dementia. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2011;**26**(7):670-8. [DOI: 10.1002/ gps.2580]

Lord 1993 {published data only}

Lord TR, Garner JE. Effects of music on Alzheimer patients. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 1993;**76**(2):451-5.

Lyu 2014 {published data only}

Lyu J, Gao T, Li M, Xie L, Li W, Jin W, et al. The effect of music therapy on memory, language and psychological symptoms of patients with mild Alzheimer's disease. *Chinese Journal of Neurology* 2014;**47**(12):831-5.

Narme 2012-study 1 {published data only}

Narme P, Tonini A, Khatir F, Schiaratura L, Clément S, Samson S. Non pharmacological treatment for Alzheimer's disease: comparison between musical and non-musical interventions [Thérapies non médicamenteuses dans la maladie d'Alzheimer: comparaison d'ateliers musicaux et non musicaux]. *Gériatrie et Psychologie Neuropsychiatrie du Vieillissement* 2012;**10**(2):215-24.

Narme 2012-study 1a {published data only}

Narme P, Tonini A, Khatir F, Schiaratura L, Clément S, Samson S. Non pharmacological treatment for Alzheimer's disease: comparison between musical and non-musical interventions [Thérapies non médicamenteuses dans la maladie d'Alzheimer: comparaison d'ateliers musicaux et non musicaux]. *Gériatrie et Psychologie Neuropsychiatrie du Vieillissement* 2012;**10**(2):215-24. [In the article, this is referred to as study 2]

Narme 2014 {published data only}

* Narme P, Clément S, Ehrlé N, Schiaratura L, Vachez S, Courtaigne B, et al. Efficacy of musical interventions in dementia: evidence from a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* 2014;**38**(2):359-69. [DOI: 10.3233/ JAD-130893]

Samson S, Clément S, Narme P, Schiaratura L, Ehrlé N. Efficacy of musical interventions in dementia: methodological requirements of nonpharmacological trials. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2015;**1337**:249-55. [DOI: 10.1111/ nyas.12621]

Raglio 2010a {published data only}

Raglio A, Bellelli G, Traficante D, Gianotti M, Ubezio MC, Gentile S, et al. Addendum to 'Efficacy of music therapy treatment based on cycles of sessions: a randomised controlled trial' (Raglio et al., 2010). *Aging & Mental Health* 2012;**16**(2):265-7. [DOI: 10.1080/13607863.2011.630376]

* Raglio A, Bellelli G, Traficante D, Gianotti M, Ubezio MC, Gentile S, et al. Efficacy of music therapy treatment based on cycles of sessions: a randomised controlled trial. *Aging & Mental Health* 2010;**14**(8):900-4. [DOI: 10.1080/13607861003713158]

Raglio 2010b {published data only}

Raglio A, Oasi O, Gianotti M, Manzoni V, Bolis S, Ubezio MC, et al. Effects of music therapy on psychological symptoms and heart rate variability in patients with dementia: a pilot study. *Current Aging Science* 2010;**3**(3):242-6.

Raglio 2015 {published data only}

Raglio A, Bellandi D, Baiardi P, Gianotti M, Ubezio MC, Zanacchi E, et al. Effect of active music therapy and individualized listening to music on dementia: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2015;**63**(8):1534-9.

Ridder 2013 {published data only}

Ridder HM, Stige B, Qvale LG, Gold C. Individual music therapy for agitation in dementia: an exploratory randomized controlled trial. *Aging & Mental Health* 2013;**17**(6):667-78.

Sakamoto 2013 {published data only}

Sakamoto M, Ando H, Tsutou A. Comparing the effects of different individualized music interventions for elderly individuals with severe dementia. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2013;**25**(5):775-84.

Sung 2012 {published data only}

Sung HC, Lee WL, Li TL, Watson R. A group music intervention using percussion instruments with familiar music to reduce anxiety and agitation of institutionalized older adults with dementia. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2012;**27**(6):621-7.

Svansdottir 2006 {published data only}

Svansdottir HB, Snaedal J. Music therapy in moderate and severe dementia of Alzheimer's type: a case-control study. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2006;**18**(4):613-21.

Thornley 2016 {published data only}

Thornley J, Hirjee H, Vasudev A. Music therapy in patients with dementia and behavioral disturbance on an inpatient psychiatry unit: results from a pilot randomized controlled study. *International Psychogeriatrics* 2016;**28**(5):869-71.

Vink 2013 {published data only}

Vink AC, Zuidersma M, Boersma F, de Jonge P, Zuidema SU, Slaets JP. Effect of music therapy versus recreational activities on neuropsychiatric symptoms in elderly adults with dementia: an exploratory randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2014;**62**(2):392-3. [DOI: 10.1111/ jgs.12682]

* Vink AC, Zuidersma M, Boersma F, de Jonge P, Zuidema SU, Slaets JP. The effect of music therapy compared with general recreational activities in reducing agitation in people with dementia: a randomised controlled trial. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2013;**28**(10):1031-8. [DOI: 10.1002/ gps.3924]

References to studies excluded from this review

Arroyo-Anlló 2013 {published data only}

Arroyo-Anlló EM, Díaz JP, Gil R. Familiar music as an enhancer of self-consciousness in patients with Alzheimer's disease. *BioMed Research International* 2013;**2013**:752965. [DOI: 10.1155/2013/752965]

Ballard 2009 {published data only}

Ballard C, Brown R, Fossey J, Douglas S, Bradley P, Hancock J, et al. Brief psychosocial therapy for the treatment of agitation in Alzheimer disease (the CALM-AD trial). *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2009;**17**(9):726-33.

Brotons 2000 {published data only}

Brotons M, Koger SM. The impact of music therapy on language functioning in dementia. *Journal of Music Therapy* 2000;**XXXVII**(3):183-95.

Bruer 2007 {published data only}

Bruer RA, Spitznagel E, Cloninger CR. The temporal limits of cognitive change from music therapy in elderly persons with dementia or dementia-like cognitive impairment: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Music Therapy* 2007;**44**(4):308-28.

Bugos 2005 {published data only}

Bugos JA. The effects of individualized piano instruction on executive functions in older adults (ages 60-85). *Dissertation Abstracts International* 2005;**66**(1-A):18.

Chae 2015 {published data only}

Chae SK. Effects of laughing and music therapy on depression and activities of the autonomic nervous system in the elderly with dementia [요양시설에 거주하는 치매노인을 위한 웃음요법 과 음악요법이 우울과 자율신경활성도에 미치는 영향]. Journal of Korean Biological Nursing Science 2015;**17**(3):245-52.

Clair 1996 {published data only}

Clair AA. The effect of singing on alert responses in persons with late stage dementia. *Journal of Music Therapy* 1996;**XXXIII**(4):234-47.

Cohen-Mansfield 2010 {published data only}

Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Dakheel-Ali M, Regier NG, Thein K, Freedman L. Can agitated behavior of nursing home residents with dementia be prevented with the use of standardized stimuli?. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2010;**58**(8):1459-64.



Davidson 2011 {published data only}

Davidson JW, Fedele J. Investigating group singing activity with people with dementia and their caregivers: problems and positive prospects. *Musicae Scientiae* 2011;**15**(3):402-22.

Garland 2007 {published data only}

Garland K, Beer E, Eppingstall B, O'Connor DW. A comparison of two treatments of agitated behavior in nursing home residents with dementia: simulated family presence and preferred music. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2007;**15**(6):514-21.

Gerdner 2000 {published data only}

Gerdner LA. Effects of individualized versus classical "relaxation" music on the frequency of agitation in elderly persons with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2000;**12**(1):49-65.

Groene 1993 {published data only}

Groene RW. Effectiveness of music therapy 1:1 intervention with individuals having senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type. *Journal of Music Therapy* 1993;**30**(3):138-57.

Hanser 1994 {published data only}

Hanser SB, Thompson LW. Effects of a music therapy strategy on depressed older adults. *Journal of Gerontology* 1994;**49**(6):P265-9.

Hicks-Moore 2008 {published data only}

Hicks-Moore SL, Robinson BA. Favorite music and hand massage: two interventions to decrease agitation in residents with dementia. *Dementia* 2008;**7**(1):95-108.

Hokkanen 2008 {published data only}

Hokkanen L, Rantala L, Remes AM, Härkönen B, Viramo P, Winblad I. Dance and movement therapeutic methods in management of dementia: a randomized, controlled study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2008;**56**(4):771-2.

Holmes 2006 {published data only}

Holmes C, Knights A, Dean C, Hodkinson S, Hopkins V. Keep music live: music and the alleviation of apathy in dementia subjects. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2006;**18**(4):623-30.

Janata 2012 {published data only}

Janata P. Effects of widespread and frequent personalized music programming on agitation and depression in assisted living facility residents with Alzheimer-type dementia. *Music and Medicine* 2012;**4**(1):8-15.

Kwak 2016 {published data only}

Kwak J, Valuch KC, Brondino M. Randomized crossover study of music & memory intervention with nursing home residents with dementia. *Gerontologist* 2016;**56**(Suppl 3):205.

Low 2016 {published data only}

Low LF, Carroll S, Merom D, Baker JR, Kochan N, Moran F, et al. We think you can dance! A pilot randomised controlled trial of dance for nursing home residents with moderate to severe dementia. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine* 2016;**29**(Dec):42-4.

Noice 2009 {published data only}

Noice H, Noice T. An arts intervention for older adults living in subsidized retirement homes. *Aging, Neuropsychology, and Cognition* 2009;**16**(1):56-79.

Otto 1999 {published data only}

Otto D, Cochran VV, Johnson G, Clair AA. The influence of background music on task engagement in frail, older persons in residential care. *Journal of Music Therapy* 1999;**36**(3):182-95.

Pomeroy 1993 {published data only}

Pomeroy VM. The effect of physiotherapy input on mobility skills of elderly people with severe dementing illness. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 1993;**7**(2):163-70.

Raglio 2008 {published data only}

Raglio A, Bellelli G, Traficante D, Gianotti M, Ubezio MC, Villani D, et al. Efficacy of music therapy in the treatment of behavioral and psychiatric symptoms of dementia. *Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders* 2008;**22**(2):158-62. [DOI: 10.1097/ WAD.0b013e3181630b6f]

Riegler 1980 {published data only}

Riegler J. Comparison of a reality orientation program for geriatric patients with and without music. *Journal of Music Therapy* 1980;**17**(1):26-33.

Sánchez 2016 {published data only}

Sánchez A, Maseda A, Marante-Moar MP, de Labra C, Lorenzo-López L, Millán-Calenti JC. Comparing the effects of multisensory stimulation and individualized music sessions on elderly people with severe dementia: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* 2016;**52**(1):303-15. [DOI: 10.3233/JAD-151150; PUBMED: 27060958]

Särkämö 2014 {published data only}

Särkämö T, Tervaniemi M, Laitinen S, Numminen A, Kurki M, Johnson JK, et al. Cognitive, emotional, and social benefits of regular musical activities in early dementia: randomized controlled study. *Gerontologist* 2014;**54**(4):634-50.

Satoh 2014 {published data only}

Satoh M, Ogawa J, Tokita T, Nakaguchi N, Nakao K, Kida H, et al. The effects of physical exercise with music on cognitive function of elderly people: Mihama-Kiho project. *PloS One* 2014;**9**(4):e95230.

Sung 2006 {published data only}

Sung HC, Chang SM, Lee WL, Lee MS. The effects of group music with movement intervention on agitated behaviours of institutionalized elders with dementia in Taiwan. *Complementary Therapies in Medicine* 2006;**14**(2):113-9.

Thompson 2005 {published data only}

Thompson RG, Moulin CJ, Hayre S, Jones RW. Music enhances category fluency in healthy older adults and Alzheimer's disease patients. *Experimental Aging Research* 2005;**31**(1):91-9.

Vanderark 1983 {published data only}

Vanderark S, Newman I, Bell S, Akron T. The effects of music participation on quality of life of the elderly. *Music Therapy* 1983;**3**(1):71-81.

Van de Winckel 2004 {published data only}

Van de Winckel A, Feys H, De Weerdt W, Dom R. Cognitive and behavioural effects of music-based exercises in patients with dementia. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2004;**18**(3):253-60.

채경숙 2015 {published data only}

채경숙. Effects of laughing and music therapy on depression and activities of the autonomic nervous system in the elderly with dementia. *Journal of Korean Biological Nursing Science* 2015;**3**:245-52.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Arbus 2013 {unpublished data only}

NCT02020356. Music therapy in Alzheimer's disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02020356 Date first received: 24 December 2013.

Asmussen 1997 {published data only}

Asmussen S, Shah V, Goldstein A, Tomaino C, Scheiby B, Ramsey D. The effect of a music therapy intervention on the levels of depression, anxiety/agitation, and quality of life experienced by individuals diagnosed with early and middle stage dementia. A controlled study. Beth Abraham Health Services, Center for Research and Education. 1997.

Curto Prieto 2015 {published data only}

Curto Prieto D, Sole Serrano C, De Castro M, Mercadal Brotons M, Asensio FM. Effects of music therapy in institutionalized elderly with dementia. *European Geriatric Medicine* 2015;**6**:S48.

Hong 2011 {published data only}

Hong IS, Choi MJ. Songwriting oriented activities improve the cognitive functions of the aged with dementia. *Arts in Psychotherapy* 2011;**38**:221-8.

Hsiung 2013 {published data only}

Hsiung G-Y, Kirkland K, Hswen Y, Slack PJ, Summers S, Boyd L, et al. A pilot, randomized study of music therapy for people with Alzheimer's disease. Alzheimer's Association International Conference 2013 July 13-18; Boston (MA). Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2013; Vol. 9, issue 4:477.

Hsiung 2015 {published data only}

Hsiung G-YR, Kirkland K, Summers SG, Beattie BL, Jacova C. A randomized controlled trial of music therapy in managing behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer disease. *Alzheimer's & Dementia* 2015;**11**:749.

Kwak 2013 {published data only}

Kwak K, Bae N, Jang WY. Music therapy with moderate Alzheimer's disease in a long-term care center. Alzheimer's Association International Conference 2013 July 13-18; Boston (MA). Alzheimer's & Dementia. 2013; Vol. 9, issue 4:880. Kwak K-P. Music therapy with moderate Alzheimer's disease in long-term care center. 16th International Congress of the International Psychogeriatric Association, IPA 2013, October 1-4; Seoul; South Korea. International Psychogeriatrics. 2013; Vol. S1:S188.

Rouch 2017 {published data only}

Rouch I, Labruyere C. Support by singing sessions on physical and moral pain: assessment of Its effectiveness in Alzheimer's Disease: Multicenter study LACME. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/ show/NCT02670993 Date first received: 2 February 2016. [NCT02670993]

Yu-Cheng Pei n.d. a {unpublished data only}

Unknown. Music therapy to promote emotion and cognition for dementia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01958983 Date first received: 9 October 2013. Estimated trial completion date: September 2014. However, ClinicalTrials.gov reports (status 16 April 2016): "The recruitment status of this study is unknown because the information has not been verified recently".

Yu-Cheng Pei n.d. b {published and unpublished data}

Unknown. Musical dual task training to improve attention control for dementia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01709188 Date first received: 18 October 2012. Estimated primary completion date October 2013. However, ClinicalTrial.gov reports (status 16 April 2016): "The recruitment status of this study is unknown because the information has not been verified recently".

권서령 2013 {published data only}

권서령, 강경선. The effect of music therapy using Korean folk song and rhythm on improving the cognitive function of elderly people with dementia. *Journal of Arts Psychotherapy* 2013;**2**:1-17.

김현정 2013 {published data only}

김현정, 정재원. A study on the effect of Korean traditional music therapy with on depression and quality of life of the elderly with mild dementia. *Journal of Arts Psychotherapy* 2013;**3**:19-38.

신보영, 황은영 2015 {published data only}

신보영, 황은영. A research on the effects of music activities adopting visual supportive strategies on cognitive rehabilitation of elderly dementia patients. *Journal of Arts Psychotherapy* 2015;**2**:41-62.

References to ongoing studies

Tartaglia 2014 {unpublished data only}

Anor CJ, Moy S, Lake A, Shan R, Cockburn A, Krisman D, et al. Assessing the effects of a personalized music therapy with headphones on agitation in patients with dementia. 9th Canadian Conference on Dementia (CCD) 2017 November 4-7; Toronto, Canada:www.canadianconferenceondementia.com/.

NCT02147652. Personalized music therapy and agitation in dementia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02147652 Date first received: 28 May 2014.



Additional references

Aldridge 1996

Aldridge D. Music Therapy Research and Practice in Medicine: From out of the Silence. London (UK): Jessica Kingsley Publishers, 1996.

Alzheimer's Disease International 2015

Prince M, Wilmo A, Guerchet M, Ali G-C, Wu Y-T, Prina M. World Alzheimer Report 2015: the global impact of dementia: an analysis of prevalence, incidence, cost and trends. www.alz.co.uk/research/WorldAlzheimerReport2015.pdf. London (UK): Alzheimer's Disease International, (accessed prior to 10 July 2018).

Alzheimer's Disease International 2016

Prince M, Karagiannidou M, Guerchet M, Comas-Herrera A, Knapp M. World Alzheimer Report 2016: Improving healthcare for people living with dementia - coverage, quality and costs now and in the future. www.alz.co.uk/research/ WorldAlzheimerReport2016.pdf. London (UK): Alzheimer's Disease International, (accessed prior to 10 July 2018).

Baird 2009

Baird A, Samson S. Memory for music in Alzheimer's disease: unforgettable?. *Neuropsychology Review* 2009;**19**:85-101.

Banerjee 2009

Banerjee S, Samsi K, Petrie CD, Alvir J, Treglia M, Schwam EM, et al. What do we know about quality of life in dementia? A review of the emerging evidence on the predictive and explanatory value of disease specific measures of health related quality of life in people with dementia. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2009;**24**(1):15-24. [DOI: 10.1002/gps.2090]

Beerens 2014

Beerens HC, Sutcliffe C, Renom-Guiteras A, Soto ME, Suhonen R, Zabalegui A, et al. RightTimePlaceCare Consortium. Quality of life and quality of care for people with dementia receiving long term institutional care or professional home care: the European RightTimePlaceCare study. *Journal of the American Medical Directors Association* 2014;**15**(1):54-61. [DOI: 10.1016/ j.jamda.2013.09.010]

Bowell 2018

Bowell S, Bamford SM. What would life be - without a song or dance, what are we: a report from the Commission on Dementia and Music. International Longevity Centre, UK 2018.

Bradt 2012

Bradt J. Randomized controlled trials in music therapy: guidelines for design and implementation. *Journal of Music Therapy* 2012;**49**(2):120-49.

Broersen 1995

Broersen M, de Groot R, Jonker C. Music therapy for Alzheimer patients [Muziektherapie bij Alzheimer patienten. Enkele richtlijnen op basis van de literatuur]. *Tijdschrift voor Kreatieve Therapie* 1995;**14**(1):9-14.

Carroll 2007

Carroll C, Patterson M, Wood S, Booth A, Rick J, Balain S. A conceptual framework for implementation fidelity. *Implementation Science* 2007;**30**(2):40.

Chang 2015

Chang YS, Chu H, Yang CY, Tsai JC, Chung MH, Liao YM, et al. The efficacy of music therapy for people with dementia: a metaanalysis of randomised controlled trials. *Journal of Clinical Nursing* 2015;**24**(23-24):3425-40.

Clair 1990

Clair AA, Bernstein BA. Preliminary study of music therapy programming for severely regressed persons with Alzheimer'stype dementia. *Journal of Applied Gerontology* 1990;**9**(3):299– 311.

Clift 2016

Clift C, Gilbert R, Vella-Burrows T. A review of research on the value of singing for older people. A choir in every care home working paper 6. achoirineverycarehome.files.wordpress.com/2016/04/wp6research-review-v2-1.pdf (accessed prior to 5 June 2018).

Cohen-Mansfield 1986

Cohen-Mansfield J, Billig N. Agitated behaviours in the elderly I: a conceptual review. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1986;**34**:711-21.

Cowles 2003

Cowles A, Beatty WW, Nixon SJ, Lutz LJ, Paulk J, Paulk K. Musical skill in dementia: a violinist presumed to have Alzheimer's disease learns to play a new song. *Neurocase* 2003;**9**(6):493-503.

Cummings 1994

Cummings JL, Mega M, Gray K. The Neuropsychiatric Inventory: comprehensive assessment of psychopathology in dementia. *Neurology* 1994;**44**(12):2308-14.

Cummings 2015

Cummings J, Mintzer J, Brodaty H, Sano M, Banerjee S, Devanand DP, et al. Agitation in cognitive disorders: International Psychogeriatric Association provisional consensus clinical and research definition. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2015;**27**(1):7-17. [DOI: 10.1017/S1041601214001963]

Folstein 1975

Folstein MF, Folstein SE, McHugh PR. "Mini-mental state": a practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. *Journal of Psychiatric Research* 1975;**12**(3):189-98.

Gerdner 2000

Gerdner LA. Effects of individualized versus classical "relaxation" music on the frequency of agitation in elderly persons with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2000;**12**(1):49-65.

GradePro [Computer program]

Evidence Prime Inc.. GradePro Guideline Development Tool. Hamilton, Ontario, Canada: Evidence Prime Inc., 2015.



[Handbook: http://gdt.guidelinedevelopment.org/app/ handbook/handbook.html#h.dce0ghnajwsm]

Guetin 2013

Guetin S, Charras K, Berard A, Arbus C, Berthelon P, Blanc F, et al. An overview of the use of music therapy in the context of Alzheimer's disease: a report of a French expert group. *Dementia* 2013;**12**(5):619-34. [DOI: 10.1177/1471301212438290]

Guyatt 2011

Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Schünemann HJ, Tugwell P, Knottnerus A. GRADE guidelines: a new series of articles in the Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2011;**64**(4):380-2.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JP, Green S, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from handbook.cochrane.org.

Ing-Randolph 2015

Ing-Randolph AR, Phillips LR, Williams AB. Group music interventions for dementia-associated anxiety: a systematic review. *International Journal of Nursing Studies* 2015;**52**(11):1775-84. [DOI: 10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2015.06.014]

Jacobsen 2015

Jacobsen JH, Stelzer J, Fritz TH, Chételat G, La Joie R, Turner R. Why musical memory can be preserved in advanced Alzheimer's disease. *Brain* 2015;**138**(Pt 8):2438-50. [DOI: 10.1093/brain/ awv135]

Jeon 2011

Jeon YH, Sansoni J, Low LF, Chenoweth L, Zapart S, Sansoni E, et al. Recommended measures for the assessment of behavioral disturbances associated with dementia. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2011;**19**(5):403-15.

Lai 2014

Lai CK. The merits and problems of Neuropsychiatric Inventory as an assessment tool in people with dementia and other neurological disorders. *Clinical Interventions in Aging* 2014;**9**:1051-61. [DOI: 10.2147/CIA.S63504]

Magee 2017

Magee WL, Clark I, Tamplin J, Bradt J. Music interventions for acquired brain injury. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 1. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006787,pub3]

McConnell 2016

McConnell T, Scott D, Porter S. Music therapy for end-oflife care: an updated systematic review. *Palliative Medicine* 2016;**30**(9):877-83.

McDermott 2013

McDermott O, Crellin N, Ridder HM, Orrell M. Music therapy in dementia: a narrative synthesis systematic review. *International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry* 2013;**28**(8):781-94. [DOI: 10.1002/gps.3895]

Nelson 2011

Nelson JC, Devanand DP. A systematic review and metaanalysis of placebo-controlled antidepressant studies in people with depression and dementia. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 2011;**59**(4):577-85. [DOI: 10.1111/ j.1532-5415.2011.03355.x]

Norberg 1986

Norberg A, Melin E. Reactions to music, touch and object presentation in the final stage of dementia: an exploratory study. *International Journal of Nursing Studies* 1986;**40**(5):473-9.

Petrovsky 2015

Petrovsky D, Cacchione PZ, George M. Review of the effect of music interventions on symptoms of anxiety and depression in older adults with mild dementia. *International Psychogeriatrics / IPA* 2015;**27**(10):1661-70. [DOI: 10.1017/S1041610215000393]

Raglio 2012

Raglio A, Bellelli G, Mazzola P, Bellandi D, Giovagnoli AR, Farina E, et al. Music, music therapy and dementia: a review of literature and the recommendations of the Italian Psychogeriatric Association. *Maturitas* 2012;**72**(4):305-10. [DOI: 10.1016/maturitas.2012.05.016]

Reisberg 1987

Reisberg B, Borenstein J, Salob SP, Ferris SH, Franssen E, Georgotas A. Behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: phenomenology and treatment. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 1987;**48**(Suppl):9-15.

Review Manager 2014 [Computer program]

Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Riecker 2000

Riecker A, Ackermann H, Wildgruber D, Dogil G, Grodd W. Opposite hemispheric lateralization effects during speaking and singing. *Neuroreport* 2000;**11**(9):1997-2000.

Sepehry 2012

Sepehry AA, Lee PE, Hsiung GY, Beattie BL, Jacova C. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in Alzheimer's disease with comorbid depression: a meta-analysis of depression and cognitive outcomes. *Drugs & Aging* 2012;**29**(10):793-806.

Smith 2005

Smith SC, Lamping DL, Banerjee S, Harwood R, Foley B, Smith P, et al. Measurement of health-related quality of life for people with dementia: development of a new instrument (DEMQOL) and an evaluation of current methodology. *Health Technology Assessment* 2005;**9**(10):1-93, iii-iv.

Spintge 2000

Spintge R. Music in anesthesia and pain therapy [Musik in anästhesie und schmertztherapie]. *Anästhesiologie Intensivmedizin Notfallmedizin Schmerztherapie* 2000;**35**:254-61.



Tsoi KK, Chan JY, Ng YM, Lee MM, Kwok TC, Wong SY. Receptive music therapy is more effective than interactive music therapy to relieve behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of the American Medical Directors Association 2018;19(7):568-76. [DOI: 10.1016/ j.jamda.2017.12.009]

Ueda 2013

Ueda T, Suzukamo Y, Sato M, Izumi S. Effects of music therapy on behavioral and psychological symptoms of dementia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ageing Research Reviews 2013;12(2):628-41. [DOI: 10.1016/j.arr.2013.02.003]

van der Linde 2012

van der Linde RM, Stephan BC, Savva GM, Dening T, Brayne C. Systematic reviews on behavioural and psychological symptoms in the older or demented population. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy 2012;4(4):28. [DOI: 10.1186/alzrt131]

van der Linde 2016

van der Linde RM, Dening T, Stephan BC, Prina AM, Evans E, Brayne C. Longitudinal course of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: systematic review. British Journal of Psychiatry 2016;209(5):366-77.

Verkaik 2007

Verkaik R, Nuyen J, Schellevis F, Francke A. The relationship between severity of Alzheimer's disease and prevalence of comorbid depressive symptoms and depression: a systematic review. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 2007;22(11):1063-86.

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Ceccato 2012

Vink 2011

Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003477.pub2]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

Methods	RCT (parallel)
	No information on data collection period reported
Participants	Country: Italy
	5 support centres
	51 people with dementia and 50 of them were included in analyses (1 had only pretest data); experi- mental group: 28 participants (27 in analyses; 21 women); control group: 23 participants (19 women).
	Mean age: experimental group: 85.5 (SD 5.9) years; control group: 87.2 (SD 7.1) years.
	Dementia diagnosis: formally diagnosed with the DSM-IV. Inclusion criterion was MMSE score from mild (MMSE 18–24) to moderate (MMSE 12–18).
	People with acute medical illness were excluded, and a number of additional inclusion criteria applied, including being "sensitive to sound/musical stimuli;" "the desire and capacity to remain in the setting;" "presence of sufficient (also residual) hearing and perceptive-communicative and relational skills."
Interventions	Experimental group: Sound Training for Attention and Memory in Dementia (STAM-Dem). Mixed ac- tive-receptive group intervention with 24 sessions of 45 minutes in 12 weeks. STAM-Dem includes 4 phases: 1. stimulus-movement association, 2. reaction to acoustic stimuli, 3. shifting attention and 4.

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Volicer 2007

Volicer L, Bass EA, Luther SL. Agitation and resistiveness to care are two separate behavioral syndromes of dementia. Journal of the American Medical Directors Association 2007;8(8):527-32.

Zhang 2017

Zhang Y, Cai J, An L, Hui F, Ren T, Ma H, et al. Does music therapy enhance behavioral and cognitive function in elderly dementia patients? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ageing Research Reviews 2017;35:1-11.

Zhao 2016

Zhao QF, Tan L, Wang HF, Jiang T, Tan MS, Tan L, et al. The prevalence of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer's disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of Affective Disorders 2016;190:264-71. [DOI: 10.1016/ j.jad.2015.09.069]

References to other published versions of this review

Vink 2003

Vink AC, Birks JS, Bruinsma MS, Scholten RJ. Music therapy for people with dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003, Issue 4. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003477.pub2]

Vink AC, Bruinsma MS, Scholten RJ. Music therapy for people with dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Ceccato 2012 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	ping the table and repeating sounds. The professional music therapists were trained to administer the STAM-Dem protocol. Supervision was provided throughout the course of the intervention by the protocol's author.	
	Control group: normal "standard care" provided	
Outcomes	Primary outcome	
	 Cognitive functioning measured with MMSE, attentional matrices, forward and reverse digit-span exercise, MPI test and MPD test 	
	Secondary outcomes	
	Behaviour measured with the CMAI. Timeframe of CMAI was last 2 weeks	
	Mood measured with GDS	
	 ADL was measured with the Index of Independence in Activities of Daily Living (ADL) by nurses, ade- quacy 6 functions 	
	 Some other outcomes may have been measured only in the STAM-Dem group 	
	• Follow-up was planned but not carried out. No follow-up was conducted after the intervention be- cause of a lack of funding.	
Notes	Randomisation was done separately for each centre (6 randomisations in total). This is also the reason why there were more people in the experimental group (28 participants) compared with the control group (23 participants).	
	Funding: F.S. Zerbato Centre at Tregnago (president, director and manager)	

orderly and inverted repetition. The intervention combines listening to music, clapping hands, tap-

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "They were divided up using an online randomization program by per- sonnel not involved in the study, thereby ensuring totally "blind" conditions."
		However, there were 6 randomisations with small numbers.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear how blinded.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "Pre- and postintervention testing was also administered by profes- sionals who had no other role in the project; blind conditions were thus ob- tained for assignment treatment."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	1 participant dropped out and 1 participant had no post-test data. Unclear if this was the same participant as the number allocated to the intervention group was incorrect in the figure.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	They admitted that they did not follow the plans here: no follow-up conducted after the intervention because of a lack of funding.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Funding sources might have had an interest in the study outcomes.



Cho 2016

Methods	RCT (parallel) with 3 groups. Intervention provided in October 2015, for 4 weeks		
Participants	Country: USA. Veterans Affairs skilled nursing home facility		
	52 people with dementia were randomised, and 35 or 36 (for different outcomes) were included in the analyses (experimental group: 14; control group 1: 14; control group 2: 7 for quality of life and 8 for af- fect outcomes).		
	Age, mean (SD), range: experimental group: 85.1 (SD 8.7), 67–99 years; control group 1: 87.9 (SD 5.9), 75–98 years; control group 2: 87.0 (SD 6.0), 74–97 years. There were only 3 women in each of the 3 groups of experimental group: 18; control group 1: 17; control group 2: 17.		
	Mean BIMS scores (SD): experimental group: 10.2 (SD 4.4); control group 1: 10.2 (SD 4.0); control group 2: 9.9 (SD 3.6) (BIMS scores 8–12 refer to moderate impairment). All participants were Caucasians. Residents were included when they had a diagnosis of dementia, were aged ≥ 65 years, had no significant hearing impairment and were able to sit in a chair or wheelchair for ≥ 1 hour. Residents with severe psychiatric conditions, or receptive or expressive language problems were excluded.		
Interventions	Experimental group: music therapy-singing group: by "a music therapist with over 15 years of experi- ence with dementia care."		
	Control group 1: music listening group by nursing home activity assistants (for the purpose of our re- view, we regarded this as a control condition). The assistants "did not have same level of training as the music therapist, especially in facilitating a group process."		
	Control group 2: TV watching group: control condition, watching a DVD		
	All 3 groups ran 8 × 40-minute sessions in a period of 4 weeks (twice a week)		
Outcomes	Outcome: quality of life (QOL-AD). Quality of life was assessed directly from the person with dementia. It was evaluated twice, once before the first intervention session and once after the last (8th) interven- tion session.		
	An additional research question referred to differences in quality and affect over time between the 3 BIMS categories.		
Notes	Specific population (more men than usual in nursing home populations)		
	Randomisation was stratified by dementia severity (mild, moderate, severe based on BIMS score).		
	Other outcomes were general positive affect and negative affect measured with the PANAS.		
	Funding (author personal communication): institutional support with no external funding		

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	For the random assignment, the list of participants was given to another nurs- ing home activity assistant with specially assigned numbers in place of the participants' names.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	The participants' names were not revealed to the nursing home activity assis- tant who was responsible for the random assignment until the randomisation process was completed to ensure allocation concealment. The nursing home activity assistant randomly assigned participants to 1 of the 3 conditions with- in each stratum of the BIMS score using a random number table from a statisti- cal text book.



Cho 2016 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Blinding of participants High risk and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes Blinding of outcome as-High risk Nursing home activity assistants who were involved in assessing the outcomes sessment (detection bias) were not blinded. All outcomes Incomplete outcome data High risk Of the 17 participants who were assigned to the control (TV watching) group, (attrition bias) only 8 (47%) completed the intervention. Dropout in this group was larger than for the other groups (with 83% in music therapy-singing group and 82% in mu-All outcomes sic listening group completed). Quote: "Furthermore, the participants' preferences for the TV group were not assessed, whereas music programs for singing and listening group were created based on their music preferences. This may have closely related to the inconsistent results regarding affect in the TV group, as well as the highest dropout rate of participants assigned to the TV group. Out of 17 participants who were assigned to the TV group, nine dropped out over the course of the study, and only eight completed the intervention." Unclear risk Selective reporting (re-The study was not registered. porting bias) Other bias Low risk

Clark 1998

Methods	RCT (cross-over 2 weeks + 2 weeks)
	No information on data collection period reported
Participants	Country: USA
	18 participants, (14 women, 4 men)
	Mean age: 82 (range 55 to 95) years, residents in a nursing home with Alzheimer-type dementia
	Inclusion criteria: presence of dementia and a history of aggressive behaviour exhibited during care giving routines
	Presence of dementia was assessed with the MMSE (mean 10, range 0 to 22); most residents had severe dementia
	Exclusion criteria:
	 uncorrected hearing impairment absence of family member who could provide knowledge of a potential participant's music prefer ences.
Interventions	Experimental group: favourite music during bathing (receptive intervention)
	Control group: no music during bathing
	Following a 2-week (10 sessions) observation period, conditions were reversed. A total of 20 sessions (bathing episodes; 10 control, 10 experimental) were observed over a period of approximately 4 weeks. Probably the intervention was provided for all bathing episodes and all were observed.

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Clark 1998 (Continued)

Notes

es Behaviour: frequency of aggressive behaviours (no specific measure was used, but counts and mean counts across specific behaviours)
No information about funding available

Note: the study also included younger people with dementia.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "After being enrolled in the study, participants were randomly sched- uled for observation during bath time under either a control (no music) condi- tion or an experimental condition."
		No further information provided on randomisation
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information provided
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Study protocol not available
Other bias	High risk	Questionable outcome measure and distribution. The authors reported in the article on the effects of the extreme intrasubject and intersubject variability characteristic of this population in this study.
		Quote: "For example, one subject was responsible for 408 and 84 occurrences of yelling behaviour in the no music and music conditions, respectively." Therefore, highly skewed distributions (the observation hardly occurred) caus- ing imprecision.

Cooke 2010 Methods RCT (cross-over) Data collection from October 2008 to March 2009 Participants Country: Australia 2 mixed-gender long-term care facilities, which provided low (assisted living) and high (nursing home) care 47 participants (33 women and 14 men)

Cochrane
Library

cooke 2010 (Continued)				
	Age: 3 people aged 65-	.74 years, 13 aged 75–84 years, 28 aged 85–94 years and 3 people aged \ge 95 years		
	a cognitive impairmen	confirmed diagnosis of early- to mid-stage dementia, OR probable dementia (i.e. t level of 12–24 on MMSE) OR Alzheimer's dementia according to DSM-IV criteria. MMSE score was 16.51, representing middle-stage dementia (SD 6.737).		
	Participants had "a do records within the last	cumented behavioural history of agitation/aggression on nursing/medical month."		
Interventions		ctive live group music programme (30 minutes per session) and listening to pre- music (10 minutes per session) led by 2 musicians		
		group chosen as the control group activity so as to provide a comparable activi- e 40-minute sessions was a trained research assistant.		
	Both the active group music programme and the control activities ran 3 mornings a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday) for 8 weeks, and the facilitators were trained in the delivery of the sessions and in working with older people with dementia.			
Outcomes	Primary outcome			
	 Agitation measured with the CMAI-SF and overall and subscale scores were reported for a modified 14-item short form. Timeframe: previous 2 weeks. 			
	Secondary outcomes			
	 Anxiety measured with the RAID. Timeframe: previous 2 week. Quality of life measured with DQOL using overall and subscale score. Depression measured with G). Outcomes measured at baseline, mid-point (after the first 8-week intervention arm) and postinter- 			
	• Outcomes measured at baseline, mid-point (after the first 8-week intervention arm) and postinter- vention (after the second 8-week intervention arm)			
Notes	Funding: funded by the	e National Health & Medical Research Council, Australia		
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The randomisation process was conducted by the study's biostatisti- cian, who was blinded to the identity of potential participants, using a com- puter-generated programme."		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The randomisation process was conducted by the study's biostatisti- cian, who was blinded to the identity of potential participants, using a com- puter-generated programme."		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias)	Low risk	Quote about CMAI-SF: "Aged care staff who provided most care to the partici- pant, but blinded to treatment groups, were asked to rate the"		
All outcomes		Quote about RAID: "Research assistants (RAs) blinded to the treatment groups asked participants to rate, on a scale from '1 = absent' to '3 = severe,' how of-		
		ten he/she had experienced each symptom in the previous two weeks."		

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Cooke 2010 (Continued)		
		Quote: "Both measures were conducted by trained RAs blinded to the treat- ment groups at a time most convenient for the participant (i.e. any day of the week from 9am–5pm). The RAs took the role as interviewer, taking the par- ticipants through the measures by asking them questions to elicit their re- sponse."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Prior to all sessions, participants were asked if they wished to attend. This re- sulted in some refusals and differences in attendance levels among partici- pants.
		Following a missing values analysis, which indicated data to be missing at ran- dom, an ITT analysis, in which all 47 randomised participants were included, was undertaken. Missing values in the outcome measures were imputed with multiple imputation methods.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Inconsistencies compared with the trial registration which was retrospectively registered in 2012. Number of registration therefore not in article. Registration pointed to anxiety as a secondary outcome, not a primary outcome. Moreover, quality of life and depression were not reported as secondary outcomes.
Other bias	Low risk	

Guétin 2009

Methods	RCT parallel-group trial; total duration 18 months, with a follow-up period of 6 months		
	Participants resided in the nursing home between September 2007 and April 2008.		
Participants	Country: France		
	30 participants (22 women, 8 men), 1 centre		
	Mean age: experimental group: 85.2 (range 75 to 93) years; control group: 86.9 (range 74 to 95) years		
	Diagnosis of dementia: mild to moderate stage of AD		
	Inclusion criteria		
	 MMSE score 12–25 and Hamilton Anxiety Scale score ≥ 12 At baseline, MMSE mean score 19.8 (SD 4.4) for experimental group and 20.7 (SD 3.4) for control group 		
	Exclusion criteria		
	 Major depressive disorder or other major psychiatric disorders Quote: "patients considered highly likely not to comply with the protocol or to drop out of the study as well as those suffering from a life-threatening illness during the envisaged study period." 		
Interventions	Experimental group: individual receptive music therapy method, the 'U-sequence method,' which in- volved listening to music sequences, selected from preferred musical styles delivered through head- phones, in the participant's room.		
	Control group: reading sessions		
	Weekly sessions for 16 weeks (total of 16 sessions)		
Outcomes	Level of anxiety (Hamilton Scale; total score 0–56)		
	Level of depression (GDS; maximum score 30)		
	MMSE score		



Guétin 2009 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	Outcomes assessed at day 0, and weeks 4, 8, 16 and 24 by an independent neuropsychologist assess Long-term outcomes were assessed 8 weeks after treatment ended		
Notes	Funding: this research could be carried out thanks to support from Centres Mémoire de Ressources et de Recherches, Les Violettes nursing home, Université René Descartes – Paris V, Institut Alzheimer, the Rotary Club and La Fondation Médéric Alzheimer.		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera-	Unclear risk	Probably yes, but no details provided.	
tion (selection bias)		Quote: "The study design corresponded to a randomised, controlled, compar- ative, single-centre study, with the results evaluated under blind conditions."	
		Quote: "The patients were allocated to the different groups by randomisation at the end of the inclusion visit."	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details provided	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants and carers not blinded, outcome assessor blinded.	
		Quote: "The results obtained at D0 [day], W4 [week], W8, W16 and W24 were collected by an independent neuropsychologist assessor (D.L.), not belonging to the care team and unaware of the type of intervention."	
Incomplete outcome data	Unclear risk	Unclear whether dropouts caused bias.	
(attrition bias) All outcomes		Quote: "Two patients were prematurely withdrawn from the study in the intervention group: 1 between W8 [week] and W16 owing to an intercurrent event not related to the study (life-threatening situation, hospitalisation), and the second died between W16 and W24. Four patients were withdrawn from the study in the control group: 1 between W4 and W8 due to dropping out, 1 between W4 and W8 owing to an intercurrent event not related to the study (hospitalisation), 1 patient died between W4 and W8, and the last patient dropped out between W16 and W24."	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No study protocol available	
Other bias	Low risk	Baseline imbalances do not appear to have caused bias	

Hsu 2015

Methods	Mixed quantitative-qualitative feasibility study which included a parallel cluster-randomised trial (ra domised at nursing home unit level)	
	Study took place February–September 2013.	
Participants	Country: UK	



su 2015 (Continued)					
	Nursing home residents with dementia (17 randomised; 13 contributed to the analyses) but also 10 staff from 2 nursing homes (see Notes).				
	Experimental group: 9 participants; control group: 8 participants				
	Mean age: experimental group: 84.6 (SD 6.6) years; control group: 82.5 (SD 13.0) years. Overall range 56– 98 years. Women: experimental group: 89%; control group: 100%				
	Mean Global Deterioration Scale: experimental group: 5.89 (SD 1.05); control group: 5.50 (SD 1.31)				
	dents had diagnoses of	cipants (41%) were diagnosed with dementia of AD type. The remaining resi- f vascular, frontal lobe, Lewy Body and mixed type of dementia, while for 18% of ementia diagnosis was unspecified. All diagnoses were made in accordance with			
	Other inclusion criteria	, residents:			
	• presented with ≥ 2 n	neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia			
	 aged ≥ 40 years no significant health 	a problems			
Interventions	dividual active music therapy and training of care staff. Music therapists deliv- onsisting of individual active music therapy sessions in combination with train- ideo clips of the sessions.				
	The sessions were deliv	vered once a week for 5 months, in addition to standard care.			
		rd care." This consisted of medical and personal care, provision of basic needs, ut as usual within the home such as chaplaincy services, entertainment and			
Outcomes	Well-being: well-beiOverall behavioural	ng score from DCM problems and its and disruptiveness, both measured with the NPI-NH			
	(In addition, there were outcomes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for this rev outcomes were assessed 2 months after treatment ended.				
Notes	Funding: Methodist Homes in Derby and Anglia Ruskin University				
Risk of bias					
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement			
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	High risk	Cluster RCT. Herd and contamination effects possible			
Allocation concealmentLow riskCluster randomisation (between units) to reduce of control and intervention groups.		Cluster randomisation (between units) to reduce contamination across the control and intervention groups.			
		After participants had been recruited by the researchers, randomisation was conducted by the study statistician independently of the researchers.			
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk				
Blinding of outcome as-	High risk Outcome assessment was unblinded.				



Hsu 2015 (Continued) All outcomes

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	3/9 participants of the experimental group died vs 1/8 in the control group. They were excluded from all analyses.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Differences with trial registration (reported vs registration): secondary out- come was indicated as secondary only in the trial register. Moreover, there was no mention of disruptiveness as an outcome in the register.
		Clinicaltrials.gov number: NCT01744600
Other bias	Low risk	

Liesk 2015

.165K 2015	
Methods	RCT (parallel)
	No information on data collection period reported
Participants	Country: Germany
	5 nursing homes
	26 participants with dementia randomised. 2 had no complete baseline data, and 24 (12 in each group) were included in analyses.
	Mean age: experimental group: 83.6 (SD 5.1; range 72–89) years; control group: 84.3 (SD 5.4; range 70– 90) years
	Diagnosis of dementia: partly formally diagnosed with ICD-10 and partly not formally diagnosed. Peo- ple with mild-to-moderate dementia were included.
	People with vision or hearing impairment or life-threatening illness were excluded.
Interventions	Experimental group: active group music intervention 'Musikgeragogik' which included singing folk songs and canons and instrumental performance, 12 sessions of 90 minutes in 6 weeks.
	Control group: cognitive stimulation intervention: adapted cognitive training programme from NEU- ROvitalis, 12 sessions of 90 minutes in 6 weeks.
Outcomes	Cognition measured with the MMST, DemTect (and subscales), MTF/ROF, Mac-Q (Selbtein- schatzung-Gedachtnis), Trail Making Test A, FAS Test (Controlled-Oral-Word-Association Test), BTA.
	Quality of life measured with DEMQOL and DEMQOL-Proxy (no full name, developed by Smith and col- leagues; Smith 2005).
	ADL measured with the Barthel Index, IADL and ADL (Aktivitaten des taglichen Lebens).
	Also the NOSGER was measured, but it is unclear for which outcome.
	Outcomes were measured at baseline (before randomisation) and 1 or 2 days after the last session.
Notes	No explanation about the instruments that were used. The instruments were only mentioned in the ta- ble with results. Unknown for which outcome the NOSGER observation scale was used.
	Low fidelity in music intervention group (see 'Other bias' quote below).
	Bottom effect cognitive measure and more problems described (also in Discussion section of the arti- cle) which was part of the goal of the article.

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Liesk 2015 (Continued)

No information about funding reported.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Die randomisierte Zuteilung der Programme auf die Einrichtungen fand computergestutzt statt." (Randomised computer-assisted allocation of the programs [at the level of individuals with dementia] was performed at the facilities.)	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No description about allocation concealment	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Unclear who administered the instruments and whether these people were blinded for the intervention type.	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Few participants missed outcome data and this was clearly reported.	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No research protocol available	
Other bias	High risk	Participants in the control group frequently developed an acute illness result- ing in missing sessions.	
		Quote: "Während keiner der 12 Teilnehmer des MP akut erkrankte, fielen 5 der 12 Teilnehmer des KS zwischen zwei und vier Sitzungen aus." (While none of the 12 participants in the music intervention group became acutely ill, 5 of the 12 participants in the cognitive stimulation group missed 2–4 sessions.)	
		People who attended fewer than 8/12 sessions were excluded from the analy- ses, so these people still contributed to outcome data. Therefore, adherence or fidelity may be a problem even though they already preselected people who were probably interested in music therapy.	

Lin 2011	
Methods	RCT (parallel)
	Data collection between August 2008 and January 2009
Participants	Country: Taiwan
	3 nursing home facilities
	Of 104 included people with dementia (52 per group), 100 participants (experimental group: 49 partic- ipants; control group: 51) were included in analyses (53% women in total group; experimental group: 53.06% women; control group: 52.94%)



dgement Support for judgement	
information provided.	
els were used as a biomarker for depression and were measured at baseline, ir d 12th sessions.	nmediately
mes were measured by another member of the research team in the experime at baseline (1 week before start intervention), immediately after 6th and 12th s after cessation of the intervention.	
as measured with the C-MMSE.	
measured with the C-CSDD.	
on-aggressive behaviours, physically aggressive behaviours, verbally non-agg d verbally aggressive behaviours were measured with C-CMAI. The instrument ed behaviour and its frequency over the previous 2 weeks. The C-CMAI include on a 7-point scale (1–7) ranging from never (1 point) to several times an hour (7 o of 29 (minimum) to 203 (maximum). CMAI frequency referred to the previous	rates a per- es 29 items, 7 points), with
ıp: continued to engage in their normal daily activities.	
al group: mixed active-receptive music group intervention modified of the pro Clair and Bernstein (Clair 1990), 12 sessions of 30 minutes in 6 weeks; provided	
dementia: participants had been diagnosed by a physician as having dement	ia, using the
verall: 82 (range 65–97, SD 6.80) years; experimental group: 81.46 years; contro	ol group:
e: o'	e: overall: 82 (range 65–97, SD 6.80) years; experimental group: 81.46 years; contr

Blas Authors' Judgement		Support for Judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "subjects consisted of a total of 104 elderly persons who were random- ly assigned to the experimental (n = 52) and control group (n = 52) by permut- ed block randomization." (p 671, Lin 2011) and "permuted block randomisa- tion computer-based program" (p 672, Lin 2011).	
		Quote: "Using permuted-block randomisation, a separate researcher random- ized participants into the experimental or usual-care control group within each nursing home. We determined blocked randomization with a block size of 26 using the Research Randomizer computer program, which generates a list of random numbers to be used for allocating participants to the two groups. We generated the allocation sequence with the Research Randomizer program prior to the recruitment of participants and" (Chu 2014, see under Lin 2011).	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "participants and(continued) concealed the results in sequential- ly numbered and sealed opaque envelopes, which we opened when partici- pant were ready for allocation. After four randomization series, we assigned the 104 participants to the experimental or control condition in a blinded man- ner" (Chu 2014, see under Lin 2011).	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants.	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear who reported the C-CMAI.	

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

Lin 2011 (Continued) All outcomes		However, Chu 2014 (see under Lin 2011) described that the C-CSDD and MSSE were reported by another member of the research team.
		Quote: "Another member of the research team administered the study instru- ments 1 week before the start of the intervention (Time 1), immediately fol- lowing the 6th (Time 2) and 12th (Time 3) sessions of the intervention, and 1 month after the final intervention session (Time 4) and collected salivary corti- sol samples at Times 1–3. The same person administered the instruments each time" (Chu 2014, see under Lin 2011).
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Few cases lost to follow-up, and only 1 in the experimental group was not in- terested.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol available
Other bias	Low risk	

ord 1993			
Methods	RCT (parallel), total duration of 6 months		
	No information provided about start and end dates of the study.		
Participants	Country: USA		
	60 (42 women, 18 men) residents in a privately funded home for older people		
	Age range: 72–103 years		
	Diagnosis of dementia: all clinically diagnosed with dementia of the AD type (method not specified)		
	The 60 participants were "randomly selected from approximately 200 patients clinically diagnosed as having Alzheimer disease."		
Interventions	Experimental group: mixed active-receptive group intervention with music listening and playing along (30-minute sessions delivered 6 times per week for a period of 6 months)		
	Control group 1: jigsaw puzzle activities (30-minute sessions 6 times per week for a period of 6 months)		
	Control group 2: no special treatment, but involved in usual recreational activities of drawing, painting and watching TV		
Outcomes	Cognition, social skills (interaction) and emotional well-being as assessed with a self-made question- naire: general impressions (assessed before and after intervention period) + participants' disposition and social coaction (assessed with a focused 30-seconds, observation on 1 participant for 3 periods during each activity session for the first 2 weeks and final 2 weeks of the study (resulting in 36 observa- tions for each participant in the first 2 weeks and 36 observations in the last 2 weeks).		
Notes	No information reported about funding		
	Randomisation stratified by gender		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		

Lord	1993	(Continued)

Cochrane

Library

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	High risk	Quote: "The patients were non-systematically separated into three groups of equal size."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Quote: "To assure equal representation by gender, the random division was implemented first with the female and then with the male patients."
		No further information provided on the method to conceal the allocation se- quence.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided on blinding of the outcome assessors
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Not enough detail reported about the outcome measures. No study protocol available
Other bias	High risk	We were unable to reproduce the results. No statistical tests were reported for the between-group comparisons, only for the within-group.
		The article reported that the number of correct answers for each of the 3 groups was summed for baseline and post treatment, and then a 1-way analysis of variance conducted. No information on how the data were analysed, whether the baseline was used as a covariate. Table 1 analysis of variance, although showing significant differences between the 3 therapies, did not seem valid. For example, the degrees of freedom within groups were not correct. To interpret this table far more information is required. Even if the results in table 2 were accepted, all that can be deduced is that the treatments were different. They may be different in the level of participation in the therapies, but that does not explain whether the therapy itself brought any benefit.

Lyu 2014

.94 2024			
Methods	RCT (parallel) Recruitment took place between January 2012 and April 2014		
Participants	Country: China		
	93 people with mild dementia (AD; CDR score 0.5 or 1.0) staying in a hospital for older adults.		
	Experimental group: 32 participants; control group 1: 31 participants; control group 2: 30 participants		
	Mean age: experimental group: 68.8 (SD 7.0) years; control group 1: 70.4 (SD 8.4) years; control group 2 69.9 (SD 7.84) years		
	Women: experimental group: 69%; control group 1: 68%; control group 2: 70%		
Interventions	Experimental group: active music therapy group that included singing lyrics provided by a music thera pist. Sessions were daily for 30 minutes for 3 months.		

 $\label{eq:multiple_state} Music-based \ the rapeutic interventions \ for \ people \ with \ dementia \ (Review)$

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Lyu 2014 (Continued)	Control group 1: "lyrics control group" where the same lyrics were read without music, supervised by the music therapist (daily 30 minutes for 3 months)		
	Control group 2: "blan	k control group" which represented usual care	
Outcomes	Cognition (overall cogr	nitive functioning, verbal fluency, auditory verbal learning)	
	 MMSE (primary outcome) Verbal fluency: 1-minute animal naming test (secondary outcome) Immediate recall and delayed recall: the World Health Organization-University of California Los Angeles Auditory Verbal Learning Test (secondary outcome) 		
	Overall behavioural pr	oblems	
	• NPI, including the N	IPI Caregiver Distress Scale (secondary outcomes)	
	Long-term outcomes were assessed 3 months after treatment ended		
Notes	No information reported about funding		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Generated the random sequence by the random number table	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not reported	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No missing data	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	There was no protocol published in a peer-reviewed journal and it was not reg- istered in any clinical trial registration platform.	
Other bias	Low risk		

Methods1 article (Narme and colleagues 2012: Narme 2012-study 1 and Narme 2012-study 1a) reported on 2
studies with similar designs indicated with study 1 and study 2 in the article (note that study 2 is indi-
cated with 1a in our analyses).RCT (parallel)
Lasted 6 weeks. Start and end dates not reported.

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Narme 2012-study 1

Narme 2012-study 1 (Continue	ed)		
Participants	Country: France		
	Enrolled 22 participants who resided on a unit for older adults, which was part of Valenciennes hospi- tal. 10/22 were women (experimental group: 6/11; control group: 4/11). MMSE 3–18, age not described. No diagnostic criteria for dementia were mentioned.		
Interventions	Experimental group: mixed active-receptive group music therapy, 6 × 2-hour sessions, 2 per week (over 3 weeks)		
	Control group: art therapy involving painting sessions with a variety of materials, 6 × 2-hour sessions, 2 per week		
	Both interventions were delivered by 2 psychologists.		
Outcomes	Outcomes were hypothesised to be more favourable for music therapy (experimental) compared with the other activity (control).		
	• Emotional state (and social behaviour) from discourse content and EFEs as assessed from first 2 min- utes of filmed interviews.		
	• Further, emotional status was assessed as mood, with the STAI-A (timeframe not specified)		
	For long-term outcomes, we used the assessment 4 weeks after treatment ended (there was also an as- sessment after 2 weeks)		
Notes	Funding: l'Agence Nationale pour la Recherche du Ministère Français de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche (ANR-09-BLAN-0310-02) et de l'Institut Universitaire de France à Séverine Samson		

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No explanation how random sequence was generated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information about allocation concealment
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	High risk of bias because outcomes were assessed by nurses who were not blinded for the interventions.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only a few were lost to follow-up.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No study protocol available
Other bias	Low risk	

Methods	1 article (Narme and colleagues 2012: Narme 2012-study 1 and Narme 2012-study 1a) reported on 2 studies with similar designs indicated with study 1 and study 2 in the article (note that study 2 is indicated with 1a in our analyses).			
	RCT (parallel)			
	Lasted 9 weeks. Start a	nd end dates not reported		
Participants	Country: France			
	Enrolled 14 participants, of whom 11 were included in the analyses. Participants resided on a unit for older adults, which was part of Valenciennes hospital. Gender and age not described. Participants had moderate-to-severe AD (MMSE < 12, no diagnostic criteria mentioned).			
Interventions	Experimental group: m 4 weeks)	ixed active-receptive group music therapy, 8 × 2-hour sessions, 2 per week (over		
	Control group: cooking sessions, 8 × 2-hour sessions, 2 per week that included preparing a different recipe collectively, with roles distributed according to the participants' abilities. Participants were encouraged to taste ingredients, and verbalise remembrances.			
	Both interventions deli	vered by 2 psychologists		
Outcomes	Outcomes for which stronger and more sustainable effects were hypothesised for music therapy (ex- perimental) compared with the other activity (control) (measured 2 and 4 weeks after the last interven- tion).			
	Emotional state (and social behaviour) from discourse content and EFEs as assessed from first 2 min utes of filmed interviews.			
	• Further, emotional	status was assessed as mood, with the STAI-A (timeframe not specified).		
Notes	Funding: l'Agence Nationale pour la Recherche du Ministère Français de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche (ANR-09-BLAN-0310-02) et de l'Institut Universitaire de France à Séverine Samson			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No explanation how random sequence was generated.		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information about allocation concealment		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Outcomes assessed by 5 independent and blinded observers		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only a few were lost to follow-up.		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No study protocol available		



Narme 2012-study 1a (Continued)

Other bias

Low risk

Methods	RCT (parallel)		
	Lasted 10 weeks. Start and end dates not reported		
Participants	Country: France		
	48 participants living in a residential care home which was part of Reims University Hospital. At base- line, 37 were included in the analyses of which 32 were women (experimental group: 15 participants; control group: 17 participants). Mean age: experimental group: 86.7 (SD 6.4) years; control group: 87.5 (SD 6) years		
	Participants had AD or mixed dementia according to DSM-IV criteria		
	Inclusion criterion: MMSE ≤ 20. Mean MMSE: experimental group: 9.6 (SD 5.3); control group: 10.8 (SD 8.4)		
	Quote: "Only native French speakers were recruited in order to ensure familiarity with the songs selected ed for music sessions." Medication use was stable.		
Interventions	Experimental group: mixed active-receptive group music therapy, alternating listening and playing and singing along; 8 × 1-hour sessions, twice a week (during 4 weeks)		
	Control group: cooking sessions as another pleasant activity in a group setting, which included prepar- ing a different recipe during 8 sessions, twice a week, collectively, with roles distributed according to the participants' abilities		
Outcomes	Main outcomes (outcomes for which improvement was hypothesised) were as follows.		
	• Behaviour as assessed with the CMAI (total score up to 203; timeframe not reported but reference provided) and the NPI (total score up to 144; timeframe not reported but reference provided).		
	 Emotional state (and social behaviour) from discourse content and EFE as assessed from first 3 min utes of filmed interviews about current feelings and personal history. Emotional state was quantified through counting of numbers of negative and positive words, and positive and negative EFE. Further, emotional status was assessed as mood, with the STAI-A (timeframe not reported, but reference provided). 		
	Another outcome (for which an effect "to a lesser extent" was hypothesised) was improved cognition measured with the SIB. Long-term outcomes were assessed 4 weeks after the last session.		
Notes	Also, an effect "to a lesser extent" was hypothesised as improved professional carer's distress mea- sured with an adapted version of the NPI, a distress scale.		
	Funding: "Agence Nationale pour la Recherche" of the French Ministry of Research (contract number ANR-09-BLAN-0310-02)		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk No explanation as to how the participants were randomly assigned to groups.		



Narme 2014 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information about allocation concealment
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All observers were blind to the group to which the participant was allocated, although only one was blind to the pre- or post-test treatment phase. Further, only the first 3 minutes of interviews were analysed, which we feel decreased chances that raters could infer the group from the interviews. Regarding other outcomes, these were assessed by blinded carers and psychologist.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Probably about the same number was missing in each of the groups and health problems (6 participants) and death (2 participants) were unlikely re- lated to the intervention. Refusal (3 participants) may have been more of a problem, but this was the case in only 3/48 randomised (although unknown in which group).
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol available.
Other bias	Low risk	

Raglio 2010a

Methods	RCT (parallel)			
	March to November 2007 in 3 cycles of 12 sessions			
Participants	Country: Italy			
	60 participants (55 women, 5 men); residents from 5 nursing homes			
	Mean age (age range): experimental group: 85.4 (74–99) years; control group: 84.6 (69 to 96) years.			
	Inclusion criteria			
	 Diagnosis of dementia of the AD type, vascular dementia or mixed dementia (DSM-IV; MMSE (0-30) ≤ 18/30; CDR (1-5) ≥ 2/5). Mean MMSE: experimental group: 8.0 (SD 4.8); control group: 8.6 (SD 2.5) Mean CDR: experimental group: 2.8 (SD 0.4); control group: 2.9 (SD 0.6) Presence of behavioural disturbances 			
Interventions	All participants in the experimental and control groups received standard care (i.e. educational and en- tertainment activities such as reading a newspaper, performing physical activities, etc.).			
	Experimental group: received 3 cycles of 12 active music therapy sessions (total of 36 sessions) each, 3 times a week. Each session included a group of 3 people and lasted 30 minutes.			
	Control group: standard care			
	Each cycle of treatment was followed by 1 month of washout period (in the context of a parallel design) while the standard care activities continued over time. Total duration 6 months			
Outcomes	NPI. Long-term outcomes were assessed 2 months after treatment ended (which includes 1 month of washout)			

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Raglio 2010a (Continued)

Notes

No information about funding reported

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Probably yes, but no details provided
		Quote: "Sixty patients from 5 nursing homes [] were eligible and were ran- domly assigned to experimental or control group."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details provided
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as-	Low risk	The outcome assessor was blinded.
sessment (detection bias) All outcomes		Quote: "The assessments were made by NH [nursing home] healthcare assis- tants who were blinded to the aim of the study."
Incomplete outcome data	Low risk	Dropouts did not appear to cause bias.
(attrition bias) All outcomes		Quote: "During the study 7 patients dropped out, 3 in the experimental and 4 in the control group. The drops-out were due to death (n = 5), transfer to acute hospital because of hip fracture (n = 1) and transfer to another NH [nursing home] (n = 1)."
Selective reporting (re-	Unclear risk	Changes in Barthel Index scores and MMSE were not presented.
porting bias)		Quote: "The patients' communicative and relational skills did not improve from baseline to the end of the treatment in the experimental group (data not shown)." No study protocol available.
Other bias	Low risk	Baseline imbalances do not appear to have caused bias.

Raglio 2010b

Methods	RCT (parallel).
	Study duration or start and end dates not reported
Participants	Country: Italy
	20 residents of a nursing home, of whom 15 were women (experimental group: 8/10; control group: 7/10)
	Mean age: experimental group: 84 (SD 6) years; control group: 87 (SD 6) years.
	The participants had AD according to National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Dis- eases/Stroke and the Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Association criteria or vascular de- mentia according to National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke and Association criteria. CDR scale means: experimental group: 1.9 (SD 0.9); control group: 2.2 (SD 0.7). Mean MMSE scores at baseline: experimental group: 17 (SD 6); control group: 13 (SD 4).

Raglio 2010b (Continued)	Quote: "Patients with r	nusical competence or knowledge about music therapy were excluded."		
Interventions	Experimental group: active, individual music therapy intervention in which free musical improvisatio was used to build a relationship between participant and music therapist; 30 sessions of 30 minutes, twice a week (during 15 weeks).			
	Control group: no music exposure but educational and occupational activities such as personal care, lunch, bath, cognitive stimulation reading a newspaper, etc. Frequency or duration not reported, and these activities were referred to as "standard care."			
Outcomes		Main outcome (in line with study aims): behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia mea- sured with NPI (no timeframe reported but reference provided), including depression subscore		
	Other outcomes were cognition, measured with MMSE and ADAS-cog, and depression measured with the NPI.			
	Heart rate (variability) and (instrumental) ADL			
Notes	Funding source not reported			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Software mentioned: "patients were randomised to music therapy treatment or standard care by using the randomisation program QuickCalcs."		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not described		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not clear who assessed the outcomes		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No dropout		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol of the (pilot) study available		
Other bias	Low risk			

Raglio 2015

Rugilo 2015		
Methods	RCT (parallel)	
	Recruitment from January 2013 to April 2014	
Participants	Country: Italy	
	People with moderate to severe dementia (120) residing in 9 institutions (department for older adults, geriatric centre or nursing home)	
-	genaule centre of hursing nome)	



Raglio 2015 (Continued)				
	Experimental group: 40	0 participants; control group 1: 40 participants; control group 2: 40 participants		
	Age: experimental grou years	up: 81.7 (7.8) years; control group 1: 81.0 (7.6) years; control group 2: 82.4 (6.8)		
	Women: experimental	group: 80%; control group 1: 72.5%; control group 2: 82.5%; overall: 78.3%		
	No specification of den	nentia subtypes.		
	score 17 of 1 to 4; MMS scores > 6; residence in	≥ 65 years; diagnosis of dementia according to DSM-IV Revised, criteria; CDR E score ≤ 18; NPI score ≤ 18; depression, anxiety, agitation or apathy NPI subitem the nursing home > 2 months; and no significant variations in dosage of psy- during the previous month.		
		re cardiovascular, pulmonary, or gastrointestinal disease; music therapy or 'lis- nent in the previous year and refusal to participate		
Interventions		dividual active music therapy delivered by a music therapist in a separate room. eks, 30 minutes per session		
		dualised listening which did "not involve any kind of direct relationship with a sessions, twice a week for 10 weeks)		
	Control group 2: usual care			
Outcomes	Quality of life: CBS-QoL			
	Overall behavioural problems: NPI			
	Depression: CSDD			
	Observed social behaviour in participants of the experimental group only.			
	Long-term outcomes were assessed 2 months after treatment ended			
Notes	Study not funded			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Participants randomised to 1 of 3 treatments. Randomisation was centralised, and each participant was blindly associated to a sequential number.		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk			
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk			
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Because participants were in the moderate to severe stages of dementia and were not able to provide adequate answers, the evaluators interviewed the formal carers on the participant's condition the previous week. All evaluators were blind to the type of treatment the participant was receiving.		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Total loss to follow-up < 20%. 0/40 refused treatment in experimental group and 5/40 refused treatment in control group 1, which might be due to refusing to wear the headphone.		



Raglio 2015 (Continued)

Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No protocol available
Other bias	Low risk	

Ridder 2013

Mathada		aviada of Curacka for the different conditions	
Methods	RCT, cross-over with 2 periods of 6 weeks for the different conditions		
	Quote: "Data were coll 2011."	ected in three 15-week periods during fall 2010, spring 2011 and fall [autumn]	
Participants	Countries: Denmark ar	d Norway	
	42 people participated way (76% of participar	from 14 nursing homes (4 in Denmark and 10 in Norway); most were from Nor- ts)	
	69% women and mean information was availa	age was 81 years (range 66–96 years) for the 26% of participants for whom this ble.	
	had AD; for 38% the typ body, frontotemporal baseline MMSE score: e	diagnosis of dementia ("stated in medical journal," no criteria mentioned); 40% be was not specified; 22% had other types of dementia such as vascular, Lewy or mixed dementia. Eligible people had moderate-to-severe dementia. Mean experimental group: 9.84 (SD 5.97); control group: 5.25 (SD 4.83). Global Deterio- perimental group: 5.54 (SD 0.69); control group: 5.80 (SD 0.62).	
	Included participants had symptoms of agitation.		
Interventions	Experimental group: individual mixed active-receptive music therapy, a minimum of 12 sessions were offered, but the participants received a mean of 10 sessions (SD 2.82, range 0 to 13). Frequency: twice a week (over 6 weeks). Mean duration: 33.80 (SD 9.91) minutes		
	Control group: received usual care which for some participants meant participating in group sing-along sessions		
Outcomes	Primary outcome: agitation measured with the CMAI. Timeframe adapted from 2, to 1 week (previous week).		
	In addition to the 7-point frequency scale, a later version of CMAI was used with a 5-point disruptive- ness scale. The frequency scale, CMAI-fr, ranged from 1 (never) to 7 (several times per hour), and the disruptiveness scale, CMAI-di, from 1 (not at all) to 5 (extremely). The CMAI-fr 1- to 7-point scale was transformed to scores 0 to 6, leading to a maximum total score of 66 and the 1- to 5-point CMAI-di scale was transformed to scores 0 to 4, leading to a maximum total score of 44.		
	Secondary outcome: quality of life measured with the ADRQL. Timeframe adapted from 2, to 1 week (previous week).		
Notes	Psychotropic medication use was measured and considered as an outcome		
	Funding: GC Rieber Foundation in Bergen and Aalborg University		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Participants were randomly allocated to 1 of 2 groups (experimental or control first) but it was not described how.	



Ridder 2013 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "[A] concealed sequence procedure" was used, witnessed and signed by someone who was not involved in the study.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Interviewers and proxy respondents were not blinded to the treatment alloca- tion.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only a few values were missing; and sensitivity analyses were performed with last observation carried forward.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "The researchers designed the study protocol in collaboration with a group of clinicians from Denmark and Norway," but there is no reference to compare with.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Funding source might have an interest in the study outcomes.

Sakamoto 2013

Methods	RCT (parallel)		
	Study duration, start and end dates not reported		
Participants	Country: Japan		
	39 people residing in 4 group homes or a special dementia hospital, 32 of whom were women; mean age of women was 81 years; men were slightly lower.		
	Participants had AD according to DSM-IV criteria.		
	Inclusion criterion: CDR scale 3 (severe dementia). Mean MMSE score at baseline: experimental group: 4.6 (SD 3.5); control group 1: 4.7 (SD 4.8); control group 2: 4.7 (SD 3.9)		
	Participants had no relevant hearing disorders and no experience of playing musical instruments.		
Interventions	Experimental group: interactive mixed active-receptive music therapy intervention with 10 × 30-minute sessions once a week (over 10 weeks).		
	Control group 1: passive individual music intervention (not therapy) with 10 × 30-minute sessions once a week.		
	Control group 2: "Each control group participant spent time with one caregiver in their own room as usual, without any music intervention (silent environment)."		
Outcomes	Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia as measured with the BEHAVE-AD rating scale.		
	Timeframe: last 2 weeks, but any changes were by direct observation.		
	Another outcome was stress levels which were also measured with the Faces Scale but only on the short term.		
Notes	Funding: MEXT KAKENHI grant numbers 19592567, 22592586 (2007–2009, 2010–2013)		

Sakamoto 2013 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "Stratified randomisation" at the level of gender and MMSE, but it was not described how exactly this was performed.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "Participants were randomly and blindly assigned to either control, passive, or interactive group," but there is no description of the blinding process.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "The primary experimenters were not involved in the intervention or evaluation, and the evaluators did not act as music facilitators." Further, occu- pational therapists and nurses who did not work in the study institution com- pleted the BEHAVE-AD
		Quote: "The short- and long-term effects of intervention were evaluated by two trained occupational therapists and four trained nurses in a blinded fash-ion."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No dropouts
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Study protocol available and all prespecified outcomes were reported in the article.
Other bias	High risk	Outcomes (changes in behaviour) were observed by blinded professional car- ers, probably over the last 2 weeks, while baseline assessments seemed to re- fer to direct observation before the therapy by the therapist.

Sung 2012

Methods	RCT (parallel)
	Total study duration or begin and end dates are not reported
Participants	Country: Taiwan
	60 participants recruited from a residential care facility, of which 55 participated
	65.8% women
	Mean age: experimental group: 81.37 (SD 9.14) years; control group: 79.5 (SD 8.76) years
	Diagnosis of dementia was not described
	Inclusion criterion: "ability to engage in a simple activity and follow simple directions." The partici- pants had mild-to-moderate cognitive impairment according to the Short Portable Mental Status Ques- tionnaire (mean: experimental group: 6.56, SD 2.86; control group: 4.43, SD 3.17).

Sung 2012 (Continued)	The participants had the "ability to engage in a simple activity and follow simple directions, ability to understand Taiwanese or Chinese, no severe hearing impairment, presence of behavioural and psycho- logical symptoms reported by nursing staff and no obvious symptoms of acute pain or infection."
Interventions	Experimental group: active music intervention using percussion instruments, familiar music and move- ment. A nursing researcher and 2 trained research assistants delivered 12 sessions of 30 minutes, twice a week (over 6 weeks).
	Control group: usual care
Outcomes	Agitation assessed with a modified CMAI. Timeframe unclear with observations during music therapy session ("The behaviours of the participants during each music session were assessed by the observer assistants using modified CMAI"), and also "frequency of occurrence over 2 weeks." Unclear how the CMAI was modified.
	Anxiety assessed with RAID over previous 2 weeks
Notes	76.2% had not received any formal education.
	Included residents had behavioural and psychological symptoms as reported by nursing staff.
	Funding: Taiwan National Science Council [NSC 96-2314-B-277-003-MY2]
	Unclear if agitation effects included an immediate effect through observations during the music thera- py sessions

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Participants were randomly assigned to either the experimental or the control group using simple random sampling method with a computer-gener-ated list."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Unclear who handled the allocation schedule
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Detection bias (blinding of outcome assessment): observer assistants com- pleted the CMAI and RAID over the last 2 weeks. Unclear if these were other people than the trained research assistants who gave the music therapy (prob- ably, these were people who knew the person but they were also aware of the intervention because the assessment was during the intervention).
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Handling of missing data not reported; 60 were randomised and 55 were analysed.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No published study protocol available
Other bias	Low risk	

RCT (parallel) 6-weeks' intervention and 4-weeks' follow-up No information reported about start and end dates of data collection
No information reported about start and end dates of data collection
Country: Iceland.
38 residents in 2 nursing homes and 2 psychogeriatric wards. Genders not reported
Age range: 71–87 (recruited sample, 48) years
Diagnosis of dementia: all diagnosed with AD (ICD-10); Global Deterioration Scale score of 5–7 (moder- ate-to-severe dementia)
Experimental group: group music therapy (3 or 4 participants per session), mixed active (playing instru- ments) and receptive (listening), 3 times a week for 6 weeks (total of 18 sessions), 30 minutes per ses- sion
Control group: standard care as usual
Behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia assessed with the BEHAVE-AD scale. Long-term outcomes were assessed 4 weeks after the treatment ended
No clear baseline characteristics presented
Funded by the Research Fund for Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders, Landspitali University Hospital

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information provided
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "The 46 remaining patients were then randomised to a music therapy group or a control group, with 23 individuals in each group."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Outcome assessors blinded Quote: "Two nurses were trained in using the BEHAVE-AD scale and they were blinded to the therapy used. The nurses were not part of the staff of the wards."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information provided
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No data
Other bias	Unclear risk	No clear baseline characteristics presented. First author (HBS) provided the music therapy.



Svansdottir 2006 (Continued)

Quote: "Throughout the study the same qualified music therapist (H.B.S.) conducted the music therapy."

Methods	Pilot RCT (parallel)		
	Data collection started	September 2012 and ended September 2014	
Participants	People with dementia and moderate-to-severe cognitive impairment admitted to an inpatient psychi- atric unit within a large academic hospital in Canada.		
	16 people (8 women and 8 men) randomised. Using data provided by the authors, and last observation after 5 sessions carried forward in case of missing assessments, we included 7 participants in the analy-ses of CMAI and NPI, and 8 participants for NPI depression and anxiety items.		
		ıp: 83.5 (SD 7.7) years; control group: 68.4 (SD 5.2) years (large difference; ran- ing for eligibility may have caused imbalance)	
	From the (total) sample dementia	e, 11 (69%) had AD, 3 (19%) had vascular dementia and 2 (13%) had Lewy Body	
Interventions	Experimental group: in	dividual, active music therapy provided by an accredited music therapist	
	Control group: active engagement and attention intervention provided by a social worker		
	Both groups had 60-minute sessions twice a week for 4 weeks with a maximum of 8 sessions		
Outcomes	Overall behavioural problems, and some individual item scores were reported as well from the NPI- Clinician version: frequency × severity and distress.		
	Agitation: CMAI		
Notes	A number of the participants enrolled in this study were hospitalised for 2–3 weeks, which limited the amount of data that could be collected. Moreover, end-of-treatment scores were reported for only some of the outcomes.		
	Other than the age of participants, treatment groups did not differ significantly with respect to gen- der, education, marital status, type of residence at admission, number of past psychiatric admissions, smoking status and extent of medical comorbidities.		
	Funding: Behavioral Supports Ontario program		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Participants were randomised using an online randomisation programme.	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	The sequence of allocation was concealed from the inpatient staff and clinical raters, but not reported for the therapists and the researchers.	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk		

Thornley 2016 (Continued)

Cochrane

Library

Low risk	Raters came from a pool of trained outpatient psychiatric nurses and social workers masked to treatment allocation.
High risk	Participants often did not stay long enough to attend sessions for more weeks (e.g. many did not have at least 5).
	7 participants (3 in experimental group, 4 in control group) received at least 5 therapy sessions (completed 3 weeks).
Unclear risk	No registration and there was no reference to a protocol.
Low risk	
	High risk Unclear risk

Vink 2013

Methods	RCT (parallel)		
	Exact duration of total period of 4 months.	study or start and end dates were not reported, but therapy was provided over a	
Participants	Country: the Netherlands		
	94 residents of 6 nursin	g homes of which 77 were included in the analyses.	
	54 (70%) women; mear	age of all residents: 82.16 (SD 6.87)	
	Participants had any type of dementia according to DSM-IV criteria, CMAI score > 44		
Interventions	Experimental group: mixed active-receptive group music therapy, which involved listening to live mu- sic, interacting with the therapist and playing simple instruments. A maximum of 34 sessions of 40 min- utes each were held, twice weekly, over 4 months.		
		recreational activities such as handwork, playing shuffleboard, cooking, and s lasted 40 minutes, twice weekly over 4 months.	
Outcomes	Agitation assessed with the CMAI modified through dichotomising of items resulting in a total score range of 0–29. Presence and absence of behaviour was presumably measured by direct observation or with very short time frames (because it was assessed 1 hour before the session, 1 hour after the session, 2 hours after the session and 4 hours after the session).		
	Neuropsychiatric symptoms (behaviour overall, NPI)		
Notes	Funding: ZonMW (the Netherlands Organisation for Health Research and Development), the Dutch Alzheimer Foundation (Alzheimer Nederland) and the Triodos Foundation		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "To ensure randomised allocation, sealed envelopes were used, with at least two persons present to ensure appropriate randomisation."	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Only sealing was described; it remains unclear whether envelopes were se- quentially numbered and opaque.	

Vink 2013	(Continued)
VIIIK 2015	(continueu)

Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not possible to blind the convener and participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Quote: "Some of the nurse caregivers who rated the modified CMAI scores were at occasion responsible for taking the residents to either the activity or music therapy room. Complete blinding for some of the nurse caregivers could therefore not be guaranteed."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	The explanation of missing data was unclear. There were 7 missing cases in the baseline data in the control group, and 4 of the participants died out of 47 allo- cated. It was unclear if baseline data were missing because participants died before the baseline assessment.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Study protocol not available
Other bias	Low risk	

AD: Alzheimer's disease; ADAS-cog: Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale Cognitive subscale; ADL: activities of daily living; ADRQL: Alzheimer's Disease-Related Quality of Life; BEHAVE-AD: Behavioural Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease; BIMS: Brief Interview for Mental Status; BTA: Brief Test of Attention; C-CMAI: Chinese Version of the Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; C-CSDD: Chinese Version of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; C-MMSE: Chinese Version of the Mini-Mental State Examination; CBS-QoL: Cornell-Brown Scale for Quality of Life in Dementia; CDR: Clinical Dementia Rating; CMAI: Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; CMAI-SF: Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory – Short Form; CSDD: Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia; DCM: Dementia Care Mapping; DemTect: Demenz-Detektion; DQOL: Dementia Quality of Life; DSM-IV: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4th edition; DSM-IV-TR: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4th edition; GDS: Geriatric Depression Scale; IADL: instrumental activities of daily living; ICD-10: International Classification of Diseases-10; ITT: intention to treat; MMSE: Mini-Mental State Examination; MMST: Mini Mental Status Test; MPD: Deferred Prose Memory; MPI: Immediate Prose Memory; MTF/ROF: Modified Taylor Figure/Rey-Osseterrieth Figure; NOSGER: Nurses' Observation Scale for GERiatric patients; NPI: Neuropsychiatric Inventory; NPI-NH: Neuropsychiatric Inventory Nursing Home version; PANAS: Positive and Negative Affect Schedule; QOL-AD: Quality of Life-Alzheimer's Disease; RAID: Rating Anxiety in Dementia Scale; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SD: standard deviation; SIB: Severe Impairment Battery; STAI-A: State-Trait Anxiety Inventory for Adults; TV: television.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Arroyo-Anlló 2013	Not clear whether it was an RCT and the outcome was self-consciousness.
Ballard 2009	RCT, no music-based therapeutic intervention. A small proportion of the study sample (35) fol- lowed individualised music as an intervention. There was a non-significant improvement on the to- tal CMAI score.
Brotons 2000	Only 4 therapy sessions
Bruer 2007	RCT, cross-over, 8 weeks, comparison of group music therapy to video presentation on cognition (MMSE score). Participants were involved in < 5 sessions.
Bugos 2005	RCT, people with dementia were excluded in this study, focus on healthy older adults (effects of in- dividualised piano instruction on executive functioning and working memory).
Chae 2015	Not an RCT
Clair 1996	Not clear if participants were randomised; and they participated in < 5 sessions.



Study	Reason for exclusion
Cohen-Mansfield 2010	Not an RCT, no control group included
Davidson 2011	Not an RCT, no control group included
Garland 2007	RCT, cross-over, comparing audiotapes with simulated family presence to audiotapes with pre- ferred music and a neutral placebo tape to reduce agitation. < 5 sessions in each group, in which participants listened to preferred music.
Gerdner 2000	The analyses covered directly observed agitation, probably over the combined sessions (so inclu- sive of the first 4 sessions).
Groene 1993	Control group also received music therapy
Hanser 1994	RCT, participants did not have dementia but depression
Hicks-Moore 2008	RCT, comparison of favourite music and hand massage, < 5 sessions
Hokkanen 2008	RCT, no music therapy, study involved dance and movement therapeutic methods
Holmes 2006	RCT, comparison of live interactive music, passive prerecorded music or silence for 30 minutes in a single session. < 5 sessions.
Janata 2012	The intervention did not meet our criteria for a therapeutic-based intervention in which contact with a therapist or facilitator is essential. The intervention created "a musical atmosphere" with music programmes streamed to the rooms of participants assigned to a music group for several hours per day.
Kwak 2016	RCT, only music listening, no music therapist or interaction.
Low 2016	The control of this study on effects of dance involved music appreciation and socialisation groups. There was little programming and therefore the control group did not qualify as music therapy.
Noice 2009	RCT, no music therapy: a theatrically based intervention was given to 122 older adults who took lessons twice a week for 4 weeks.
Otto 1999	RCT, participants did not have dementia.
Pomeroy 1993	RCT, music was part of physiotherapy.
Raglio 2008	Quasi-randomised study.
Riegler 1980	RCT, not clear whether participants were diagnosed with dementia.
Satoh 2014	No music-based therapeutic intervention, but physical exercise combined with music.
Sung 2006	No music-based therapeutic intervention, but music with movement intervention.
Sánchez 2016	RCT, only music listening, no music therapist or interaction.
Särkämö 2014	No music-based therapeutic intervention, but singing coaching for family carers and nurses, and listening to music.
Thompson 2005	RCT, single test moment, music as cue to facilitate performance on a category fluency task. No the apeutic intervention.
Van de Winckel 2004	RCT, no music-based therapeutic intervention, but music-based exercises.



Study	Reason for exclusion
Vanderark 1983	RCT, not clear whether participants were diagnosed with dementia.
채경숙 2015	No random allocation to music therapy or control group

CMAI: Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory; MMSE: Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT: randomised controlled trial.

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

Arbus 2013

Methods	RCT (parallel)
Participants	35 people with Alzheimer's disease living in "an institution for the dependent elderly" in France, with MMSE score 5–20
Interventions	Experimental group: receptive intervention using " 'U' sequence: the musical sequence lasts 20 minutes and is made up of several phases that progressively induce a relaxed state in the patient. The phase of maximum relaxation is followed by a stimulating phase."
	Control group: "Interview with an occupational activity (such as discussion of personal pictures or news) with the caregiver in charge of music therapy sessions with the same period."
Outcomes	Quality of life, agitation and overall behavioural problems were secondary outcomes (in addition to outcomes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for the Cochrane Review)
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov: the study was completed June 2015; the study has been terminated. No study re- sults are posted (accessed 16 April 2017). If a report on possible results should become available, eligibility should be reviewed, in particular if the intervention meets our criteria for music-based therapeutic interventions.

Asmussen 1997

Methods	
Participants	
Interventions	
Outcomes	
Notes	No publication was found up to 2017

Curto Prieto 2015	
Methods	Either RCT or quasi-experimental design
Participants	"Institutionalized" people with dementia (24), "in phases 5 and 6" (moderate-to-advanced demen- tia)
Interventions	Experimental group: group music therapy

Curto Prieto 2015 (Continued)

	Control group: reminiscence-recreation group
Outcomes	Mood and cognition, perhaps also (social) behaviour
Notes	Conference abstract. When a full report becomes available, the design needs careful evaluation (a "quasi-experimental study" with a "pre-post test design with a control group" wherein groups were "randomly assigned to a music therapy group or a reminiscence group").

Hong 2011

Methods	RCT (parallel)
Participants	30 nursing home residents in the Republic of Korea
Interventions	Experimental group: song writing; music therapy programme employing song-writing activities. 3 stages: preparing song writing, song writing; and reinforcing song writing. A therapist administered the active individual intervention. Session of 60 minutes were given for 16 weeks (once per week). Control group: free time given
Outcomes	Cognition assessed with the MMSE-K
Notes	Presentation of results (Figure 2a,b) was incorrect. The intervention and control group ware re- versed. There was little variability in MMSE-K scores with either no change or change in 1 direction only. The authors have not responded to remaining questions about whether outcome assessment was blinded, any review or approval of the protocol, and the time between the repeated cognition tests for which mean scores are presented only.

Hsiung 2013 Pilot RCT (cross-over) Methods Participants 10 people with Alzheimer's disease, MMSE score range 6-28 Interventions Experimental group: music therapy by a trained music therapist; no detail on type of intervention reported Control group: not reported Outcomes Overall behavioural problems was a primary outcome; secondary outcomes included quality of life, depression and cognition (additionally there were outcomes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for the Cochrane Review). Notes Conference abstract. If a full report becomes available, the type of intervention will be reviewed against our criteria for music-based therapeutic interventions.

Hsiung 2015

Methods	RCT (cross-over)
Participants	27 people with moderate Alzheimer's disease

Hsiung 2015 (Continued)			
Interventions	Experimental group: "music therapy by an accredited music therapist following a standardized structured protocol (Clair 1990)."		
	Control group: "waiting" (probably usual care)		
Outcomes	Overall behavioural problems was a primary outcome; secondary outcomes included quality of life, depression, agitation and cognition (additionally there were outcomes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for the Cochrane Review).		
Notes	Conference abstract. If a full report becomes available, the exact type of intervention should be re- viewed against our criteria for music-based therapeutic interventions.		

Kwak 2013

Methods	"Case control study" but "The participants (…) were assigned randomly to a music therapy group and a control group."
Participants	People with moderate Alzheimer's disease residing in 1 of 4 participating long-term care centres randomised (probably 120 were randomised and 82 participated).
Interventions	Experimental group: music therapy with active elements provided by music therapists Control group: "standard care"
Outcomes	Behavioural problems overall measured with the BEHAVE-AD; however, aims and results are about agitation disruptiveness (additionally there were outcomes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for the Cochrane Review)
Notes	Conference abstract. If a full report becomes available, the design needs careful consideration as to whether it qualifies as an RCT.

Rouch 2017

Methods	RCT (parallel)
Participants	59 people with mild Alzheimer's disease or mild cognitive impairment (but "Patient with a different etiology of cognitive disorder that of Alzheimer's disease" were excluded), in France
Interventions	Experimental group: singing sessions
	Control group: painting sessions
Outcomes	Primary outcome: "Physical and moral pain" or "pain intensity" rated at "a simplified visual scale;" secondary outcome: other pain intensity scale (Brief Pain Inventory)
Notes	Study completed in June 2016. When study results become available, needs an assessment as to whether people with no dementia were included, whether we accept pain as an outcome for the review and whether analyses included outcomes assessed after < 5 sessions.



Yu-Cheng Pei n.d. a

Methods	RCT (parallel)
Participants	Estimated 30 people with "a mild dementia diagnosis" (or "mild to moderate") dementia in Taiwan
Interventions	Experimental group: mixed active-receptive music therapy
	Control group: "no intervention" (usual care)
Outcomes	Quality of life, depression and agitation were secondary outcomes; additionally there were out- comes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for the Cochrane Review
Notes	Estimated trial completion date: September 2014. However, ClinicalTrial.gov reported (status 17 April 2017): "Study has passed its completion date and status has not been verified in more than two years."

Yu-Cheng Pei n.d. b Methods RCT (parallel) Participants Estimated 30 people with mild-to-moderate dementia in Taiwan Interventions Experimental group: "Musical Dual Task Training protocol is structured with musical content and patients are required to do musical tasks including singing and playing instruments contingent on visual or auditory cues while walking" delivered by a "qualified music therapist." Control group: "walking and talking:" "read a newspaper article prior to a walk and have a conversation with the music therapist based on the content of the news while walking." Outcomes Cognition (primary outcome); agitation (secondary outcome and outcomes other than the 7 outcomes of interest for the Cochrane Review) Estimated primary completion date October 2013. However, ClinicalTrial.gov reported (status 17 Notes April 2017): "Study has passed its completion date and status has not been verified in more than two years."

권서령 2013	
Methods	"Pretest-posttest control group design" and "people were randomly assigned to the experimental and control groups"
Participants	34 people with dementia attending a daycare centre in South Korea
Interventions	Experimental group: music therapy
	Control group: usual care or other not reported in the abstract
Outcomes	Cognition
Notes	We could not retrieve the full text. First, we would like to evaluate if this was an RCT.



김현정 2013	
Methods	RCT (parallel)
Participants	20 people with mild dementia "who reside in G Welfare Foundation in D city" (Korea)
Interventions	Experimental group: group music therapy
	Control group: usual care or other not reported in the abstract
Outcomes	Quality of life and depression
Notes	We could not retrieve the full text. Type of analyses not clear from the abstract. We would need to review if analyses were limited to effects after ≥ 5 sessions

신보영, 황은영 2015

Methods	Unclear ("17 of them were assigned to experimental group and the other 17 people were assigned to control group. The musical activities with visual supportive strategies were carried out both experimental group and control group for 10 sessions")
Participants	34 people with dementia attending a daycare centre in South Korea
Interventions	Experimental group: musical activities with visual supportive strategies Control group: unclear
Outcomes	Cognition
Notes	Unclear if this was an RCT and how effectiveness could be derived if the control group received the same intervention ("According to this results, it was shown that the musical activities with visual supportive strategies were effective intervention for the cognitive rehabilitation of elderly people with dementia"). It is also unclear if this is music therapy or a combination of more types of therapy. We still need to retrieve the full text to evaluate eligibility.

BEHAVE-AD: Behavioural Pathology in Alzheimer's Disease; K-MMSE: Mini-Mental State Examination - Korean Version; MMSE: Mini-Mental State Examination; RCT: randomised controlled trial.

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

Tartaglia 2014	
Trial name or title	Personalized music therapy and agitation in dementia
Methods	Unclear (intervention model: single group assignment?)
Participants	Inclusion criteria
	 Diagnosis of dementia with possible or probable cause of Alzheimer's disease, vascular disease, mixed dementia.
	 Moderate stage of dementia, MMSE score < 20.
	Age 60–90 years inclusive.
	 Preserved hearing (hearing aids are permissible).
	 Pittsburgh Agitation Scale score ≥ 3 on at least 3 occasions over 5 days.
	Exclusion criteria

Tartaglia 2014 (Continued)	 Auditory deficits requiring correction beyond hearing aids. No substitute decision maker available to indicate music preference and person unable to answer for themselves. Recent acute event, e.g. myocardial infarction, fractures, or major infection (not urinary tract infection). People receiving standing orders of medication for personal care.
Interventions	Listening to personalised and either non-personalised or no music during daily hygiene care (grooming)
Outcomes	Changes in agitation
Starting date	May 2014
Contact information	Dr C Tartaglia, University Health Network, Toronto, Canada
Notes	Registered trial. Data collection ongoing in 2018

MMSE: Mini-Mental State Examination.

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Emotional well-being in- cluding quality of life	9	348	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.32 [0.02, 0.62]
1.1 Music vs usual care	3	113	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.47 [-0.30, 1.25]
1.2 Music vs other activities	7	235	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.30 [-0.04, 0.64]
2 Mood disturbance or neg- ative affect: depression	11	503	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.27 [-0.45, -0.09]
2.1 Music vs usual care	6	307	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.28 [-0.53, -0.04]
2.2 Music vs other activities	6	196	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.23 [-0.52, 0.06]
3 Mood disturbance or neg- ative affect: anxiety	13	478	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.43 [-0.72, -0.14]
3.1 Music vs usual care	6	237	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.22 [-0.48, 0.04]
3.2 Music vs other activities	9	241	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.63 [-1.13, -0.12]

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
4 Behaviour problems: agi- tation or aggression	14	626	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.07 [-0.24, 0.10]
4.1 Music vs usual care	10	458	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.10 [-0.31, 0.11]
4.2 Music vs other activities	6	168	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.01 [-0.31, 0.32]
5 Behaviour problems: overall	10	442	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.23 [-0.46, -0.01]
5.1 Music vs usual care	7	251	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.40 [-0.71, -0.10]
5.2 Music vs other activities	6	191	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.02 [-0.32, 0.28]
6 Social behaviour: music vs other activities	3	70	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.54 [0.06, 1.02]
7 Cognition	7	350	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.15 [-0.06, 0.36]
7.1 Music vs usual care	4	216	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [-0.09, 0.45]
7.2 Music vs other activities	4	134	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.10 [-0.25, 0.44]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 1 Emotional well-being including quality of life.

Study or subgroup	Music-based therapy		Control		Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% Cl		Random, 95% Cl
1.1.1 Music vs usual care							
Ridder 2013	20	333.3 (62.6)	21	315.7 (76.5)		12.07%	0.25[-0.37,0.86]
Raglio 2015	20	4.9 (6.9)	40	4.6 (9.6)		13.74%	0.03[-0.5,0.57]
Hsu 2015	5	1.8 (0.6)	7	0.6 (0.5)		3.31%	2.06[0.54,3.59]
Subtotal ***	45		68			29.12%	0.47[-0.3,1.25]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.29; Chi ² =6.04	, df=2(P=	0.05); I ² =66.9%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.19(P=0.23	3)						
1.1.2 Music vs other activities							
Cooke 2010	23	3.4 (1)	23	3.1 (0.8)		12.75%	0.31[-0.27,0.89]
Narme 2012-study 1a	5	22.8 (28.4)	6	-38 (20.9)		2.82%	2.27[0.59,3.94]
Narme 2012-study 1	12	12 (38.5)	10	-12.9 (50.5)		8.14%	0.54[-0.32,1.4]
Narme 2014	18	-9.8 (37.2)	19	-2.1 (31.7)	+	11.44%	-0.22[-0.87,0.43]
Raglio 2015	20	4.9 (6.9)	40	5.2 (9.9)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.74%	-0.03[-0.57,0.5]
			Fa	avours control	-2 -1 0 1	² Favours m	usic therapy



Study or subgroup		Music-based therapy		ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Liesk 2015	12	92.2 (15.5)	12	87.9 (11.1)		8.83%	0.31[-0.5,1.11]
Cho 2016	7	47.3 (6.6)	14	41.4 (7.1)	++	7.09%	0.81[-0.14,1.76]
Cho 2016	7	47.3 (6.6)	7	45.7 (6.4)		6.07%	0.23[-0.82,1.28]
Subtotal ***	104		131		•	70.88%	0.3[-0.04,0.64]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.08; Chi	² =10.49, df=7(P	=0.16); l ² =33.3%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.7(P	=0.09)						
Total ***	149		199		•	100%	0.32[0.02,0.62]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.09; Chi	² =16.54, df=10(P=0.09); I ² =39.54	%				
Test for overall effect: Z=2.09(I	P=0.04)						
Test for subgroup differences:	Chi ² =0.16, df=1	. (P=0.69), I ² =0%					
			Fa	vours control -2	-1 0 1	² Favours m	iusic therapy

Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 2 Mood disturbance or negative affect: depression.

Study or subgroup		Music-based therapy		Control	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% Cl		Random, 95% Cl
1.2.1 Music vs usual care							
Svansdottir 2006	16	6.1 (4.3)	10	6.4 (4.8)		5.17%	-0.06[-0.85,0.73]
Raglio 2010b	10	1 (2.8)	10	2 (2.8)		4.12%	-0.34[-1.23,0.54]
Raglio 2010a	27	1 (1.8)	24	1.5 (2.7)	+	10.61%	-0.21[-0.77,0.34]
Lin 2011	49	8.2 (7.1)	51	13.8 (9.6)	•	19.89%	-0.65[-1.05,-0.25]
Ceccato 2012	27	9.7 (6.2)	23	9 (6.8)		10.42%	0.11[-0.45,0.66]
Raglio 2015	20	7.7 (4.4)	40	8.8 (6)	+	11.15%	-0.2[-0.74,0.34]
Subtotal ***	149		158		•	61.35%	-0.28[-0.53,-0.04]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi ² =5	.54, df=5(P=	0.35); l ² =9.82%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.27(P=0	.02)						
1.2.2 Music vs other activities							
Guétin 2009	14	8.9 (3.3)	12	11.2 (6.1)	+	5.26%	-0.46[-1.25,0.32]
Cooke 2010	23	4.4 (2.5)	23	4.6 (2.9)		9.65%	-0.07[-0.65,0.51]
Vink 2013	14	0.1 (0.5)	6	0.3 (0.8)		3.49%	-0.29[-1.25,0.67]
Narme 2014	18	0.3 (0.7)	19	0.5 (1.5)	+	7.73%	-0.17[-0.81,0.48]
Raglio 2015	20	7.7 (4.4)	39	9.5 (8.6)		11.03%	-0.23[-0.77,0.31]
Thornley 2016	3	0.7 (1.2)	5	1.6 (1.7)		1.48%	-0.53[-2.01,0.94]
Subtotal ***	92		104		•	38.65%	-0.23[-0.52,0.06]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.86	, df=5(P=0.9	7); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.54(P=0	.12)						
Total ***	241		262		•	100%	-0.27[-0.45,-0.09]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =6.53	, df=11(P=0.	84); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.93(P=0)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi	i²=0.09, df=1	L (P=0.77), I ² =0%					
			Favours r	music therapy ⁻²	-1 0 1	² Favours co	ontrol



Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 3 Mood disturbance or negative affect: anxiety.

Study or subgroup	Music-l	based therap	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
1.3.1 Music vs usual care							
Svansdottir 2006	20	0.7 (1.3)	18	0.4 (1.1)	_ + •	8.2%	0.24[-0.4,0.88]
Raglio 2010b	10	3.1 (3.9)	10	3.1 (2)		6.08%	0[-0.88,0.88]
Raglio 2010a	27	1 (1.7)	24	1.7 (2.9)	-+-	9.11%	-0.28[-0.83,0.27]
Sung 2012	27	3.9 (4)	28	5.4 (4.3)	-++	9.33%	-0.35[-0.88,0.19]
Sakamoto 2013	7	0.3 (0.6)	13	1.2 (1.7)	+	5.6%	-0.6[-1.54,0.34]
Raglio 2015	18	2.6 (2.8)	35	3.7 (3.2)	-++	8.9%	-0.34[-0.91,0.24]
Subtotal ***	109		128		•	47.23%	-0.22[-0.48,0.04]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =3.3	L, df=5(P=0.6	5); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.66(P=	0.1)						
1.3.2 Music vs other activities							
Guétin 2009	14	8.4 (3.7)	12	20.8 (6.2)	_	4.92%	-2.4[-3.45,-1.35]
Cooke 2010	23	7.6 (7.1)	23	11.3 (7.7)		8.74%	-0.49[-1.08,0.1]
Narme 2012-study 1	12	-10.4 (25.4)	10	15.3 (23.6)	+	5.9%	-1.01[-1.91,-0.1]
Narme 2012-study 1a	5	-17.4 (40.5)	6	27.7 (26.8)		3.46%	-1.23[-2.58,0.12]
Sakamoto 2013	6	0.3 (0.6)	13	0.5 (0.5)		5.37%	-0.36[-1.34,0.62]
Vink 2013	14	0.1 (0.3)	6	0.5 (0.8)		5.22%	-0.83[-1.83,0.17]
Narme 2014	18	0.7 (1.5)	19	0.6 (1.3)	_ +	8.15%	0.07[-0.58,0.71]
Raglio 2015	18	2.6 (2.8)	34	4.2 (3.7)	-+	8.84%	-0.45[-1.03,0.13]
Thornley 2016	3	8 (6.9)	5	0.4 (0.9)	+	2.16%	1.63[-0.19,3.44]
Subtotal ***	113		128		•	52.77%	-0.63[-1.13,-0.12]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.36; Chi ² =2	23.62, df=8(P	=0); I ² =66.13%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.43(P=	0.01)						
Total ***	222		256		•	100%	-0.43[-0.72,-0.14]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.16; Chi ² =2	29.94, df=14(P=0.01); I ² =53.24	%				
Test for overall effect: Z=2.87(P=	D)						
Test for subgroup differences: Ch	ni²=1.96, df=1	L (P=0.16), I ² =48.9	92%				
				music therpy	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ontrol

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 4 Behaviour problems: agitation or aggression.

Study or subgroup		sic-based herapy	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
1.4.1 Music vs usual care							
Clark 1998	18	65.6 (58)	18	121.6 (119.2)		5.94%	-0.58[-1.25,0.08]
Svansdottir 2006	20	1.2 (1.7)	18	1.3 (1.6)	+	6.49%	-0.06[-0.7,0.58]
Raglio 2010b	10	2.5 (4.2)	10	1.6 (2.1)		3.56%	0.26[-0.62,1.14]
Raglio 2010a	27	1.4 (1.9)	24	2.4 (3.4)		8.31%	-0.35[-0.91,0.2]
Lin 2011	49	36.4 (10.6)	51	38.6 (10.3)	_ + +	14.71%	-0.21[-0.6,0.19]
Ceccato 2012	27	25.6 (15.9)	23	22.8 (12.7)		8.23%	0.19[-0.37,0.75]
Sung 2012	27	32.7 (5)	28	31 (3)	+	8.85%	0.41[-0.12,0.95]
Ridder 2013	17	26.1 (13.5)	18	28 (18.2)		6.03%	-0.12[-0.78,0.55]
			Favours r	nusic therapy	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ntrol



Study or subgroup		sic-based herapy	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% Cl		Random, 95% Cl
Sakamoto 2013	7	0.7 (1)	13	3.2 (3)		2.93%	-0.95[-1.93,0.02]
Raglio 2015	18	3.8 (3.1)	35	3.8 (3)	+	7.95%	0[-0.57,0.57]
Subtotal ***	220		238		•	73.01%	-0.1[-0.31,0.11]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ² =11.3	7, df=9(P	=0.25); l ² =20.82%	Ó				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.91(P=0.36	i)						
1.4.2 Music vs other activities							
Cooke 2010	23	1.7 (0.4)	23	1.7 (0.7)		7.72%	0.02[-0.56,0.6]
Sakamoto 2013	6	0.7 (1)	13	1.5 (0.9)	+	2.74%	-0.82[-1.83,0.19]
Vink 2013	5	1 (1.2)	3	0.7 (0.6)		1.37%	0.27[-1.17,1.72]
Narme 2014	18	37.5 (16.4)	19	31.8 (5.6)		6.19%	0.46[-0.19,1.11]
Raglio 2015	18	3.8 (3.1)	34	4.3 (3.2)	+	7.86%	-0.15[-0.72,0.42]
Thornley 2016	3	84.3 (28.4)	3	78 (28.7)		1.11%	0.18[-1.43,1.79]
Subtotal ***	73		95		+	26.99%	0.01[-0.31,0.32]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =4.89, df	=5(P=0.4	3); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.04(P=0.97	')						
Total ***	293		333		•	100%	-0.07[-0.24,0.1]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi ² =16.5	6, df=15(P=0.35); I ² =9.45%	, D				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.81(P=0.42							
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² =	0.3, df=1	(P=0.58), I ² =0%				1	
			Favours r	nusic therapy	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ntrol

Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 5 Behaviour problems: overall.

Study or subgroup		sic-based herapy	c	Control	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% Cl		Random, 95% Cl
1.5.1 Music vs usual care							
Svansdottir 2006	20	4.4 (4.7)	18	4.7 (5.6)		9.5%	-0.06[-0.69,0.58]
Raglio 2010a	28	8.9 (7.3)	26	19 (21.7)	+	11.88%	-0.63[-1.18,-0.08]
Raglio 2010b	10	14.8 (17.3)	10	13.9 (8.6)	+	5.63%	0.06[-0.81,0.94]
Sakamoto 2013	7	0.7 (0.6)	13	1.5 (0.8)		4.58%	-1.04[-2.02,-0.05]
Lyu 2014	16	13.5 (11.6)	30	15.1 (11.6)	+	10.21%	-0.14[-0.74,0.47]
Raglio 2015	20	23.7 (10.7)	40	28.9 (13.3)	+	12.06%	-0.41[-0.95,0.13]
Hsu 2015	6	12.3 (11.2)	7	26.6 (7.1)		2.86%	-1.44[-2.71,-0.16]
Subtotal ***	107		144		◆	56.71%	-0.4[-0.71,-0.1]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.04; Chi ² =7.7	2, df=6(P=	0.26); I ² =22.33%					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.62(P=0.0	01)						
1.5.2 Music vs other activities							
Sakamoto 2013	6	0.7 (0.6)	13	0.8 (0.4)	+	4.71%	-0.2[-1.17,0.77]
Vink 2013	15	3.7 (3.3)	6	4 (2)	+	4.91%	-0.1[-1.05,0.84]
Narme 2014	18	8.7 (16.4)	19	3.3 (4.7)	+	9.13%	0.44[-0.21,1.1]
Lyu 2014	16	13.5 (11.6)	31	12.7 (10.2)	+	10.31%	0.08[-0.52,0.68]
Raglio 2015	20	23.7 (10.7)	40	29.1 (17)	+	12.1%	-0.35[-0.89,0.19]
Thornley 2016	3	9.3 (7.6)	4	7.5 (16.3)		2.11%	0.11[-1.39,1.61]
Subtotal ***	78		113		▲	43.29%	-0.02[-0.32,0.28]
			Favours r	nusic therapy	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ontrol

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



Study or subgroup		isic-based therapy	Control			Std. Mean	Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Random	, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	3.67, df=5(P=0.6	5); I ² =0%							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.13	(P=0.9)								
						•			
Total ***	185		257			•		100%	-0.23[-0.46,-0.01]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Ch	i ² =14.84, df=12	(P=0.25); l ² =19.15	5%						
Test for overall effect: Z=2.06	(P=0.04)								
Test for subgroup differences	s: Chi²=3.13, df=	1 (P=0.08), I ² =68.	1%			.			
			Favours n	usic therapy	-2	-1 0	1 2	Eavours co	ntrol

Favours music therapy

Favours control

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 6 Social behaviour: music vs other activities.

Study or subgroup		Music-based therapy		ontrol	Std. Mean Diff	erence	Weight	Std. Mean Difference Random, 95% Cl
	N	N Mean(SD)		Mean(SD)	Random, 95	% CI		
Narme 2012-study 1a	5	54.8 (34.6)	6	-0.5 (88.2)		+	14.96%	0.73[-0.52,1.97]
Narme 2012-study 1	12	17.3 (28.9)	10	-23.3 (66.4)	+	-	30.12%	0.79[-0.09,1.67]
Narme 2014	18	22.7 (31.7)	19	6.9 (53.3)			54.92%	0.35[-0.3,1]
Total ***	35		35				100%	0.54[0.06,1.02]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	.72, df=2(P=0.7); I ² =0%						
Test for overall effect: Z=2.19(P=0.03)							
			Fa	vours control	-2 -1 0	1 2	Favours m	usic therapy

Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: end of treatment, Outcome 7 Cognition.

Study or subgroup		sic-based ner.int.	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% Cl		Random, 95% Cl
1.7.1 Music vs usual care							
Raglio 2010b	10	16 (6)	10	13 (6)		5.72%	0.48[-0.41,1.37]
Lin 2011	49	15.7 (6.5)	51	13.8 (4.4)	⊢ ∎	29.16%	0.34[-0.05,0.74]
Ceccato 2012	27	16.3 (3.7)	23	16.4 (3.9)		14.71%	-0.03[-0.59,0.52]
Lyu 2014	16	17.6 (5.3)	30	17.9 (3.1)	+	12.35%	-0.07[-0.67,0.54]
Subtotal ***	102		114		◆	61.93%	0.18[-0.09,0.45]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.27,	df=3(P=0.5	2); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.33(P=0	.18)						
1.7.2 Music vs other activities							
Guétin 2009	14	19.6 (4.4)	12	19.8 (3.3)		7.65%	-0.05[-0.82,0.72]
Lyu 2014	16	17.6 (5.3)	31	17.6 (4.1)	_	12.5%	0.02[-0.59,0.62]
Narme 2014	18	32.9 (16.2)	19	27.4 (20.7)	— <u></u>	10.82%	0.29[-0.36,0.94]
Liesk 2015	12	20.1 (3.7)	12	19.6 (5.9)		7.1%	0.1[-0.7,0.9]
Subtotal ***	60		74		-	38.07%	0.1[-0.25,0.44]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.54,	df=3(P=0.9	1); I ² =0%					
			Fa	vours control -2	-1 0 1	² Favours m	usic int.



Study or subgroup		Music-based ther.int.		Control		Std. Mean Difference				Weight	Std. Mean Difference	
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Ran	dom, 95	% CI				Random, 95% CI
Test for overall effect: Z=0.54(P=	=0.59)											
Total ***	162		188				•				100%	0.15[-0.06,0.36
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.9	7, df=7(P=0.8	9); I ² =0%										
Test for overall effect: Z=1.38(P=	=0.17)											
Test for subgroup differences: C	hi²=0.15, df=1	1 (P=0.69), I ² =0%										
			Fa	vours control	-2	-1	0		1	2	Favours mu	sic int.

Comparison 2. Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size	
1 Emotional well-being in- cluding quality of life	4	180	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.34 [-0.12, 0.80]	
1.1 Music vs usual care	2	72	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.91 [-0.85, 2.67]	
1.2 Music vs other activities	3	108	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.18 [-0.22, 0.58]	
2 Mood disturbance or nega- tive affect: depression	6	354	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.03 [-0.24, 0.19]	
2.1 Music vs usual care	4	233	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.02 [-0.28, 0.24]	
2.2 Music vs other activities	3	121	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.04 [-0.41, 0.33]	
3 Mood disturbance or nega- tive affect: anxiety	6	265	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.28 [-0.71, 0.15]	
3.1 Music vs usual care	3	141	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.06 [-0.48, 0.37]	
3.2 Music vs other activities	4	124	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.53 [-1.31, 0.25]	
4 Behavioural problems: agi- tation or aggression	5	330	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.10 [-0.33, 0.13]	
4.1 Music vs usual care	4	241	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.17 [-0.42, 0.09]	
4.2 Music vs other activities	2	89	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% Cl)	0.10 [-0.66, 0.86]	
5 Behavioural problems: overall	6	351	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.19 [-0.51, 0.14]	

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
5.1 Music vs usual care	5	207	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.32 [-0.85, 0.21]
5.2 Music vs other activities	3	144	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.09 [-0.44, 0.25]
6 Social behaviour: music versus other activities	2	48	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.53 [-0.53, 1.60]
6.1 Music vs usual care	0	0	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6.2 Music vs other activities	2	48	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.53 [-0.53, 1.60]
7 Cognition	2	193	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.07 [-0.21, 0.36]
7.1 Music vs usual care	2	146	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.09 [-0.24, 0.41]
7.2 Music vs other activities	1	47	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.04 [-0.56, 0.64]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 1 Emotional well-being including quality of life.

Study or subgroup	udy or subgroup Music the		C	Control	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
2.1.1 Music vs usual care							
Raglio 2015	20	5.5 (6.3)	40	4.3 (9.1)		28.61%	0.14[-0.39,0.68]
Hsu 2015	5	1.8 (0.5)	7	0.5 (0.7)		7.9%	1.96[0.46,3.45]
Subtotal ***	25		47			36.51%	0.91[-0.85,2.67]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =1.32; Chi ² =5.03,	df=1(P=	0.02); l ² =80.1%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.02(P=0.31))						
2.1.2 Music vs other activities							
Narme 2012-study 1a	5	-14.1 (54.3)	6	-41.7 (18.3)	+	— 10.73%	0.65[-0.58,1.89]
Narme 2014	18	-10.3 (36.3)	19	-31.9 (59.7)		24.14%	0.43[-0.23,1.08]
Raglio 2015	20	5.5 (6.3)	40	6.2 (8.5)	_	28.63%	-0.09[-0.63,0.45]
Subtotal ***	43		65		-	63.49%	0.18[-0.22,0.58]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.06, df	=2(P=0.3	6); I ² =2.93%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.86(P=0.39))						
Total ***	68		112		-	100%	0.34[-0.12,0.8]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.12; Chi ² =7.38,	df=4(P=	0.12); I ² =45.81%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.46(P=0.14))						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² =0).64, df=1	L (P=0.42), I ² =0%					
			Fa	vours control -2	-1 0 1	² Favours m	usic therapy



Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 2 Mood disturbance or negative affect: depression.

Study or subgroup	Mus	ic therapy	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% Cl
2.2.1 Music vs usual care							
Svansdottir 2006	12	6.9 (6.6)	10	7.2 (4)		6.41%	-0.05[-0.89,0.79]
Raglio 2010a	27	1.4 (3.2)	24	1.3 (2.8)		14.95%	0.03[-0.52,0.58]
Lin 2011	49	11.2 (8.6)	51	11.4 (9.7)	+	29.4%	-0.02[-0.41,0.37]
Raglio 2015	20	8.3 (5.4)	40	8.5 (6.4)		15.68%	-0.04[-0.57,0.5]
Subtotal ***	108		125		•	66.45%	-0.02[-0.28,0.24]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.04, df	=3(P=1);	I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.13(P=0.9)							
2.2.2 Music vs other activities							
Guétin 2009	13	12.5 (6.4)	11	12.1 (7.6)		7.01%	0.06[-0.75,0.86]
Narme 2014	18	0.8 (2.9)	19	1 (3)	+	10.87%	-0.07[-0.71,0.58]
Raglio 2015	20	8.3 (5.4)	40	8.6 (5)		15.68%	-0.07[-0.6,0.47]
Subtotal ***	51		70		-	33.55%	-0.04[-0.41,0.33]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.07, df	=2(P=0.9	7); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.22(P=0.83)						
Total ***	159		195		+	100%	-0.03[-0.24,0.19]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.12, df	=6(P=1);	l ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.23(P=0.82)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² =0).01, df=1	L (P=0.92), I ² =0%)				
			Favours r	nusic therapy ⁻²	-1 0 1	² Favours co	ntrol

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 3 Mood disturbance or negative affect: anxiety.

Study or subgroup	Mus	ic therapy	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% Cl		Random, 95% Cl
2.3.1 Music vs usual care							
Svansdottir 2006	19	0.8 (1.5)	18	0.3 (0.6)		15.28%	0.42[-0.23,1.08]
Raglio 2010a	27	1 (2.1)	24	1.5 (2)		16.99%	-0.2[-0.75,0.35]
Raglio 2015	18	2.1 (2.4)	35	3 (3.1)	+	16.64%	-0.3[-0.87,0.27]
Subtotal ***	64		77		•	48.91%	-0.06[-0.48,0.37]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.05; Chi ² =3.0	5, df=2(P=	0.22); I ² =34.53%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.26(P=0.8	3)						
2.3.2 Music vs other activities							
Guétin 2009	13	10.6 (6.3)	11	20.5 (5.4)	+	11.02%	-1.62[-2.56,-0.67]
Narme 2012-study 1a	5	21.4 (29)	6	34.9 (30.4)		8.27%	-0.41[-1.62,0.79]
Narme 2014	18	2.4 (4.1)	19	1.2 (3.2)		15.34%	0.32[-0.33,0.97]
Raglio 2015	18	2.1 (2.4)	34	4.1 (3.7)	+	16.45%	-0.58[-1.16,0.01]
Subtotal ***	54		70			51.09%	-0.53[-1.31,0.25]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.45; Chi ² =11.	42, df=3(P	=0.01); l ² =73.74%	6				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.34(P=0.1	18)						
Total ***	118		147		•	100%	-0.28[-0.71,0.15]
			Favours r	nusic therapy	-2 -1 0 1 2	Favours co	ontrol

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



tudy or subgroup Musi		usic therapy Co		Control		Std. Mean Difference				Weight St	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Rand	10m, 95%	% CI			Random, 95% CI
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.21; Ch	i²=16.39, df=6(P	P=0.01); I ² =63.4%									
Test for overall effect: Z=1.26	(P=0.21)										
Test for subgroup differences	: Chi²=1.12, df=	1 (P=0.29), l ² =10.4	14%								
			Favours	music therapy	-2	-1	0	1	2	– Favours contro	l

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 4 Behavioural problems: agitation or aggression.

Study or subgroup	Musi	ic therapy	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% Cl
2.4.1 Music vs usual care							
Svansdottir 2006	19	1.1 (1.6)	18	0.8 (1.5)		12%	0.19[-0.46,0.84]
Raglio 2010a	27	1.6 (2.1)	24	2.5 (3.5)		16.08%	-0.32[-0.87,0.24]
Lin 2011	49	35.7 (10)	51	37.8 (9.7)		30%	-0.21[-0.6,0.19]
Raglio 2015	18	3.1 (3)	35	3.8 (3.8)	+	15.23%	-0.19[-0.76,0.38]
Subtotal ***	113		128		-	73.31%	-0.17[-0.42,0.09]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.49, df	f=3(P=0.6	8); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.26(P=0.21	.)						
2.4.2 Music vs other activities							
Narme 2014	18	40.2 (15.4)	19	34 (7.6)	+	11.66%	0.5[-0.15,1.16]
Raglio 2015	18	3.1 (3)	34	3.9 (2.8)	+	15.03%	-0.27[-0.85,0.3]
Subtotal ***	36		53			26.69%	0.1[-0.66,0.86]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.2; Chi ² =3.05,	df=1(P=0	.08); I ² =67.25%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.25(P=0.8)							
Total ***	149		181		•	100%	-0.1[-0.33,0.13]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.01; Chi ² =5.35	, df=5(P=	0.38); l ² =6.47%					- / -
Test for overall effect: Z=0.87(P=0.38	3)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² =	0.41, df=1	. (P=0.52), I ² =0%					
			Favours r	nusic therapy	-1 -0.5 0 0.5 1	Favours co	ntrol

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 5 Behavioural problems: overall.

Study or subgroup	Musi	ic therapy	c	Control		Std. Mean Differe	nce	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Random, 95% C	:1		Random, 95% CI
2.5.1 Music vs usual care									
Svansdottir 2006	19	5 (4.9)	18	3.5 (3.3)				12.6%	0.35[-0.3,1]
Raglio 2010a	27	11.1 (12)	24	14.1 (13.3)		+		14.68%	-0.23[-0.78,0.32]
Lyu 2014	16	13 (11.7)	30	15.4 (9.7)		+		13.44%	-0.23[-0.84,0.38]
Raglio 2015	20	22.4 (11.9)	40	26.8 (14.9)				14.96%	-0.31[-0.85,0.23]
Hsu 2015	6	8.7 (9.5)	7	34.4 (7.4)	◀			3.16%	-2.84[-4.55,-1.14]
Subtotal ***	88		119					58.84%	-0.32[-0.85,0.21]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.23; Chi ²	=12.16, df=4(P	=0.02); l ² =67.129	6						
Test for overall effect: Z=1.17(P	=0.24)								
			Favours r	nusic therapy	-2	-1 0	1	² Favours conti	rol

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



Study or subgroup	Mus	ic therapy	c	Control	Std. Mea	n Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Rando	m, 95% CI		Random, 95% CI
2.5.2 Music vs other activities								
Narme 2014	18	10.6 (12.6)	19	8.5 (13.5)		+	12.68%	0.16[-0.49,0.8]
Lyu 2014	16	13 (11.7)	31	12.6 (10)		- +	13.55%	0.04[-0.56,0.64]
Raglio 2015	20	22.4 (11.9)	40	28.4 (17.2)	+-	<u> </u>	14.92%	-0.38[-0.92,0.16]
Subtotal ***	54		90				41.16%	-0.09[-0.44,0.25]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.8	3, df=2(P=0.4); I ² =0%						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.54(P=	=0.59)							
Total ***	142		209				100%	-0.19[-0.51,0.14]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =	14.27, df=7(P	=0.05); l ² =50.94%	b					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.14(P=	=0.26)							
Test for subgroup differences: C	hi²=0.49, df=1	L (P=0.49), I ² =0%						
			Favours	music therapy ⁻²	-1	0 1	² Favours co	ntrol

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 6 Social behaviour: music versus other activities.

Study or subgroup	Mus	ic therapy	c	Control		Std. Me	an Differen	:e	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Rand	lom, 95% Cl			Random, 95% Cl
2.6.1 Music vs usual care										
Subtotal ***	0		0							Not estimable
Heterogeneity: Not applicable										
Test for overall effect: Not applicab	e									
2.6.2 Music vs other activities										
Narme 2012-study 1a	5	-3.2 (29.4)	6	-38.5 (21.9)					35.58%	1.26[-0.09,2.62]
Narme 2014	18	4 (52.6)	19	-2.8 (50.1)					64.42%	0.13[-0.52,0.78]
Subtotal ***	23		25						100%	0.53[-0.53,1.6]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.35; Chi ² =2.19	9, df=1(P=	0.14); I ² =54.31%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.98(P=0.3	3)									
Total ***	23		25						100%	0.53[-0.53,1.6]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.35; Chi ² =2.19	ə, df=1(P=	0.14); l ² =54.31%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.98(P=0.3	3)									
Test for subgroup differences: Not a	pplicable									
			Fa	vours control	-2	-1	0 1	2	Favours m	usic therapy

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Music-based therapeutic interventions versus usual care or versus other activities: long-term effects, Outcome 7 Cognition.

Study or subgroup	Mus	ic therapy	c	ontrol		Std. M	lean Difference		Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	N	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)		Ran	idom, 95% CI			Random, 95% Cl
2.7.1 Music vs usual care										
Lin 2011	49	14.2 (6.4)	51	13.5 (4.6)					54.3%	0.13[-0.26,0.52]
Lyu 2014	16	17.8 (4.7)	30	17.9 (4.7)		_			22.72%	-0.03[-0.63,0.58]
Subtotal ***	65		81				•		77.02%	0.09[-0.24,0.41]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.19	, df=1(P=0.6	7); I ² =0%								
			Fa	vours control	-2	-1	0	1 2	Favours m	usic therapy

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



Study or subgroup	Mus	ic therapy	c	ontrol	Std. Mean Difference	Weight	Std. Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	Random, 95% CI		Random, 95% Cl
Test for overall effect: Z=0.51(P=0.61)						
2.7.2 Music vs other activities							
Lyu 2014	16	17.8 (4.7)	31	17.6 (5.7)	#	22.98%	0.04[-0.56,0.64]
Subtotal ***	16		31		-	22.98%	0.04[-0.56,0.64]
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.13(P=0.9)							
Total ***	81		112		•	100%	0.07[-0.21,0.36]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.2, df=	2(P=0.9);	l ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.51(P=0.61)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi ² =	0.02, df=1	L (P=0.9), I ² =0%					
			Fa	vours control -2	-1 0 1	² Favours m	usic therapy

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Sources searched and search strategies used (2010 to 2017)

Source searched	Search strategy	Hits						
MEDLINE In-process	1. exp Dementia/	Apr 2010: 15						
and other non-indexed citations and MEDLINE	2. Delirium/	Oct 2014: 59						
1950 to present	3. Wernicke Encephalopathy/	Jul 2015: 15						
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]	4. Delirium, Dementia, Amnestic, Cognitive Disorders/	Apr 2016: 36						
	5. dement*.mp.	Jun 2017: 47						
	6. alzheimer*.mp.							
	7. (lewy* adj2 bod*).mp.							
	8. deliri*.mp.							
	9. (chronic adj2 cerebrovascular).mp.							
	10. ("organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome").mp.							
	11. ("normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*").mp.							
	12. "benign senescent forgetfulness".mp.							
	13. (cerebr* adj2 deteriorat*).mp.							
	14. (cerebral* adj2 insufficient*).mp.							
	15. (pick* adj2 disease).mp.							
	16. (creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd).mp.							
	17. huntington*.mp.							
	18. binswanger*.mp.							

(Continued)

(Continuea)	19. korsako*.mp.	
	20. or/1-19	
	21. music*.mp.	
	22. exp Music Therapy/	
	23. singing.mp.	
	24. sing.mp.	
	25. "auditory stimul*".mp.	
	26. piano.mp.	
	27. or/21-26	
	28. 27 and 20	
	29. randomized controlled trial.pt.	
	30. controlled clinical trial.pt.	
	31. random*.ab.	
	32. placebo.ab.	
	33. trial.ab.	
	34. groups.ab.	
	35. or/29-34	
	36. (animals not (humans and animals)).sh.	
	37. 35 not 36	
	38. 28 and 37	
	39. (2008* or 2009* or 2010*).ed.	
	40. 38 and 39	
Embase	1. exp dementia/	Apr 2010: 28
1980 to 2010 week 14	2. Lewy body/	Oct 2014: 230
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]	3. delirium/	Jul 2015: 42
formed: 19 June 2017]	4. Wernicke encephalopathy/	Apr 2016: 106
	5. cognitive defect/	Jun 2017: 101
	6. dement*.mp.	
	7. alzheimer*.mp.	
	8. (lewy* adj2 bod*).mp.	
	9. deliri*.mp.	
	S. dettri .mp.	
	10. (chronic adj2 cerebrovascular).mp.	

(Continued)

- 13. ("normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*").mp.
- 14. "benign senescent forgetfulness".mp.
- 15. (cerebr* adj2 deteriorat*).mp.
- 16. (cerebral* adj2 insufficient*).mp.
- 17. (pick* adj2 disease).mp.
- 18. (creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd).mp.
- 19. huntington*.mp.
- 20. binswanger*.mp.
- 21. korsako*.mp.
- 22. CADASIL.mp.
- 23. or/1-22
- 24. music*.mp.
- 25. exp music therapy/
- 26. singing.mp.
- 27. sing.mp.
- 28. exp singing/
- 29. "auditory stimul*".mp.
- 30. exp auditory stimulation/
- 31. piano.mp.
- 32. or/24-31
- 33. 23 and 32
- 34. randomized controlled trial/
- 35. exp controlled clinical trial/
- 36. random*.ab.
- 37. placebo.ab.
- 38. trial.ab.
- 39. groups.ab.
- 40. or/34-39
- 41. 33 and 40
- 42. (2008* or 2009* or 2010*).em.

43. 41 and 42

PsycINFO	1. exp Dementia/	Apr 2010: 26
1806 to April week 1 2010	2. exp Delirium/	Oct 2014: 100
	3. exp Huntingtons Disease/	Jul 2015: 14

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



(Continued) [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]

4. exp Kluver Bucy Syndrome/

- 5. exp Wernickes Syndrome/
- 6. exp Cognitive Impairment/
- 7. dement*.mp.
- 8. alzheimer*.mp.
- 9. (lewy* adj2 bod*).mp.
- 10. deliri*.mp.
- 11. (chronic adj2 cerebrovascular).mp.
- 12. ("organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome").mp.
- 13. "supranuclear palsy".mp.
- 14. ("normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*").mp.
- 15. "benign senescent forgetfulness".mp.
- 16. (cerebr* adj2 deteriorat*).mp.
- 17. (cerebral* adj2 insufficient*).mp.
- 18. (pick* adj2 disease).mp.
- 19. (creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd).mp.
- 20. huntington*.mp.
- 21. binswanger*.mp.
- 22. korsako*.mp.
- 23. ("parkinson* disease dementia" or PDD or "parkinson* dementia").mp.
- 24. or/1-23
- 25. music*.mp.
- 26. exp Music Therapy/
- 27. sing.mp.
- 28. singing.mp.
- 29. exp Singing/
- 30. "auditory stimul*".mp.
- 31. *Auditory Stimulation/
- 32. piano.mp.
- 33. or/25-32
- 34. 24 and 33
- 35. exp Clinical Trials/
- 36. random*.ti,ab.
- 37. trial.ti,ab.



(Continued)		
	38. group.ab.	
	39. placebo.ab.	
	40. or/35-39	
	41. 34 and 40	
	42. (2008* or 2009* or 2010*).up.	
	43. 41 and 42	
CINAHL	S1 (MH "Dementia+")	Apr 2010: 18
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]	S2 (MH "Delirium") or (MH "Delirium, Dementia, Amnestic, Cognitive Disor- ders")	Oct 2014: 53
	S3 (MH "Wernicke's Encephalopathy")	Jul 2015: 8
	S4 TX dement*	Apr 2016: 12
	S5 TX alzheimer*	Jun 2017: 20
	S6 TX lewy* N2 bod*	
	S7 TX deliri*	
	S8 TX chronic N2 cerebrovascular	
	S9 TX "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome"	
	S10 TX "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*"	
	S11 TX "benign senescent forgetfulness"	
	S12 TX cerebr* N2 deteriorat*	
	S13 TX cerebral* N2 insufficient*	
	S14 TX pick* N2 disease	
	S15 TX creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd	
	S16 TX huntington*	
	S17 TX binswanger*	
	S18 TX korsako*	
	S19 S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 or S5 or S6 or S7 or S8 or S9 or S10 or S11 or S12 or S13 or S14 or S15 or S16 or S17 or S18	
	S20 TX music*	
	S21 (MH "Music Therapy") or (MH "Music Therapy (Iowa NIC)")	
	S22 TX sing	
	S23 TX singing	
	S24 (MM "Singing")	
	S25 TX "auditory stimul*"	
	S26 (MM "Acoustic Stimulation")	
	S27 S20 or S21 or S22 or S23 or S24 or S25 or S26	

(Continued)		
	S28 S19 and S27	
	S29 (MH "Clinical Trials+")	
	S30 AB random*	
	S31 AB trial	
	S32 AB placebo	
	S33 AB group*	
	S34 S29 or S30 or S31 or S32 or S33	
	S35 S28 and S34	
	S36 EM 2008	
	S37 EM 2009	
	S38 EM 2010	
	S39 S36 or S37 or S38	
	S40 S35 and S39	
Web of Science with	Topic=(music* OR singing OR sing OR "auditory stimul*") AND Topic=(dement*	Apr 2010: 33
Conference Proceed- ings (1945 to present)	OR alzheimer* OR "lew* bod*" OR huntington*) AND Topic=(random* OR trial OR placebo OR "double blind*" OR "single blind*" OR groups)	Oct 2014: 205
[Most recent search per-	Timespan=2008-2010. Databases=SCI-EXPANDED, A&HCI, SSCI, CPCI-S	Jul 2015: 20
formed: 19 June 2017]		Apr 2016: 76
		Jun 2017: 45
LILACS	demen\$ [Words] and music OR singing [Words]	Apr 2010: 7
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]		Oct 2014: 12
		Jul 2015: 0
		Apr 2016: 0
		Jun 2017: 0
ALOIS	Advanced search: [study aim: Treatment Dementia] AND [study design: RCT OR	Apr 2010: 29
[Most recent search per-	CCT] AND [intervention (contains any): music OR singing OR auditory)	Oct 2014: 18
formed: 19 June 2017]		Jul 2015: 0
		Apr 2016: 6
		Jun 2017: 0
UMIN (Clinical Trial Reg-	Free Keyword: music OR singing OR auditory	Apr 2010: 0
ister of Japan)		Oct 2014: 0
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]		Jul 2015: 0
		Apr 2016: 0
		Jun 2017: 0

Music-based therapeutic interventions for people with dementia (Review)



CENTRAL #1 MeSH descriptor Dementia explode all trees Apr 2010: 10 [Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017] #2 MeSH descriptor Vernicke Encephalopathy, this term only Oct 2014: 53 #3 MeSH descriptor Delirium, Dementia, Annestic, Cognitive Disorders, this Apr 2016: 9 Jun 2017: 38 #4 MeSH descriptor Delirium, Dementia, Annestic, Cognitive Disorders, this Apr 2016: 9 Jun 2017: 38 #5 dement* #5 dement* #5 dement* Jun 2017: 38 #6 alzheimer #7 Tevy's bd** #8 deliri* Jun 2017: 38 #9 "chronic cerebrovascular* #0 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" Jun 2017: 38 #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shurt** H12 "benign sensecent forgetfulness* Jun 2017: 38 #13 "cerebr4" deteriorat** H14" cerebr3" insufficient** Jun 2017: 38 #15 "pick* disease" #10 roganic brain disease* Jun 2017: 38 #15 "pick* disease" #10 roganic brain for get or cjd Jun 2017: 38 #11 Numington* Jun 2017: 08 Jun 2017: 08 #12 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees Jun 2017: 08 Jun 2017: 08 #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees Jun 2017: 08 Jun 2017: 08 Jun 2017	(Continued)							
formed: 19 June 2017) #3 MeSH descriptor Wernicke Encephalopathy, this term only Jul 2015: 11 #4 MeSH descriptor Delirium, Dementia, Annestic, Cognitive Disorders, this Apr 2016: 9 Jun 2017: 38 #5 dement* #6 alzheimer* #7 "lewy* bod*". #8 deliri* #9 "chronic cerebrovascular" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*". #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #13 "cerebr' deteriorat." #13 "cerebr' deteriorat." #14 "cerebral" insufficient." #15 "pick" disease" #16 cerutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #11 huntington* #18 binswanger #19 korsako" #20 (#10 R #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #	CENTRAL	#1 MeSH descriptor Dementia explode all trees	Apr 2010: 10					
#3 MeSH descriptor Wernicke Encephalopathy, this term only Jul 2015; 11 #4 MeSH descriptor Delirium, Dementia, Annestic, Cognitive Disorders, this Apr 2016: 9 #5 dement* #6 alzheimer* #6 alzheimer* #7 "lewy* bod*" #8 deliri* #9 "chronic cerebrovascular" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*" #12 "benign senescent forgethulness" #13 "cerebr" deteriorat*" #13 "cerebr" deteriorat*" #14 "cerebral" insufficient*" #15 "pick" disease" #15 "pick" disease" #19 korsako* #20 (#10 R#3 0R #4 0R #5 0R #6 0R #7 0R #8 0R #9 0R #10 0R #11 0R #12 0R #13 0R #14 0R #15 0R #15 0R #16 0R #17 0R #18 0R #19) #12 music* #21 music* #21 wesh descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #22 music* #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 0R #22 0R #23 0R #24 0R #25) #24 sing #25 "auditory i received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 ClincalTrials.gov dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimer's [music OR sing OR more or singing OR auditory [received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017 dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimer's [music OR sing OR Apr 2010: 2		#2 MeSH descriptor Delirium, this term only	Oct 2014: 53					
term only Jun 2017: 38 #5 dement" #6 alzheimer" #7 "lewy" bod"" #8 delin" #7 "lewy" bod"" #8 delin" #9 "chronic cerebrovascular" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt"" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #13 "cerebr" deterioart" #14 "cerebral" insufficient"" #14 "cerebral" insufficient"" #15 "pick" disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington* #18 binswanger* #19 korsako* #20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #5 OR #5 OR #10 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimult"" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search per formed: 19 June 2017] Most recent search per formed: 19 June 2017]	Iofffied: 19 Julie 2017]	#3 MeSH descriptor Wernicke Encephalopathy, this term only	Jul 2015: 11					
#5 dement* #5 alzheimer* #7 "lewy" bod"* #6 delin* #9 "chronic cerebrovascular" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #13 "cerebr* deteriorat*" #13 "cerebr* deteriorat*" #14 "cerebral" insufficient*" #15 "pick" disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington* #18 binswanger* #19 korsako* #10 (I D R #20 R# 30 R #4 O R #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #15 OR #16 OR #19 #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017 Gementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimer SR alzheimer's Jmusic OR sing OR Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017 Ort 2014: 114 Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		· · ·						
#7 "lewy" bod"" #8 delin" #9 "chronic cerebrovascular" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt"" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #13 "cerebr" deteriorat" #14 "cerebral" insufficient"" #15 "pick" disease" #15 "pick" disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington" #18 binswanger* #19 korsako" #20 (#1 O R #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #11 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #11 OR #11 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #11 OR #11 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #12 OR #13 OR #10 OR #11 OR #13 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR		#5 dement*	Juli 2017. 38					
#3 delin*#3 delin*#3 "chronic cerebrovascular"#10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome"#11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*"#12 "benign senescent forgetfulness"#13 "cerebr* deteriorat*"#13 "cerebr* deteriorat*"#14 "cerebral" insufficient**#15 "pick" disease"#15 "pick" disease"#16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd#17 huntington*#18 binswanger*#19 korsako*#120 (#10 R #20 R #30 R #40 R #50 R #60 R #70 R #8 0R #90 R #10 0R #11 0R#121 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees#22 (#10 R #20 R #30 R #40 R #50 R #60 R #70 R #80 R #10 R #110 R#21 music*#22 music*#22 music*#23 singing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul**#25 "auditory stimul**#25 "auditory stimul**#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search per formed: 19 June 2017]Most recent search per formed: 19 June 2017]ClincalTrials.gov		#6 alzheimer*						
#9 "chronic cerebrovascular" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt *" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #12 "cerebr" deteriorat ** #13 "cerebr" deteriorat ** #14 "cerebral" insufficient ** #14 "cerebral" insufficient ** #15 "pick" disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington * #18 binswanger * #18 binswanger * #12 OR #13 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #10 R#12 OR #13 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #16 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 Norsako* #20 (#10 R#2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #16 OR #10 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #16 OR #10 OR #19) #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music #23 singing #24 sing #24 sing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul"" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's [music OR sing OR Apr 2010: 2 [Most recent search periformed: 19 June 2017] dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's [music OR sing OR Apr 2010: 2 [Most recent search periformed: 19 June 2017] Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0 Dit 201		#7 "lewy* bod*"						
#10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome" #11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #13 "cerebr" deteriorat*" #14 "cerebral" insufficient*" #15 "pick" disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington* #18 binswanger* #19 korsako* #20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 NeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #21 music #22 music #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]		#8 deliri*						
#11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt"" #12 "benign senescent forgetfulness" #13 "cerebr" deteriorat"" #14 "cerebral insufficient"" #14 "cerebral insufficient" #15 "pick" disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington" #18 binswanger* #19 korsako" #20 (#1 0R #2 0R #3 0R #4 0R #5 0R #6 0R #7 0R #8 0R #9 0R #10 0R #11 0R #12 OR #13 0R #14 0R #15 0R #16 0R #17 0R #8 0R #9 0R #10 0R #11 0R #12 musite" #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 musite" #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul"" #26 (#21 0R #22 0R #23 0R #24 0R #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]		#9 "chronic cerebrovascular"						
#12 "benign senescent forgetfulness"#13 "cerebr" deteriorat""#14 "cerebra" insufficient""#14 "cerebra" insufficient"#15 "pick" disease"#16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd#17 huntington*#18 binswanger*#19 korsako*#20 (#1 0 R #2 0 R #3 0 R #4 0 R #5 0 R #6 0 R #7 0 R #8 0 R #9 0 R #10 0 R #11 0 R#12 Nesh descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees#22 musie*#23 singing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 0 R #22 0 R #23 0 R #24 0 R #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010Clincal Trials.gov [Most recent search per formed: 19 June 2017]Most recent search per formed: 19 June 2017]		#10 "organic brain disease" or "organic brain syndrome"						
#13 "cerebr" deteriorat""#14 "cerebral" insufficient""#15 "pick" disease"#15 "pick" disease"#16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd#17 huntington*#18 binswanger*#19 korsako*#20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR#12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR#12 UR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19)#21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees#22 music*#23 singing#24 sing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]Apr 2016: 0Apr 2016: 0		#11 "normal pressure hydrocephalus" and "shunt*"						
#14 "ccrebral* insufficient"" #15 "pick* disease" #15 "pick* disease" #16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd #17 huntington* #18 binswanger* #19 korsako* #19 korsako* #20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19) #21 WeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #22 music* #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 Apr 2010: 2 ClincalTrials.gov dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR sing OR sing ing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 Apr 2010: 2 Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR Jul 2015: 0		#12 "benign senescent forgetfulness"						
#15 "pick* disease"#16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd#17 huntington*#18 binswanger*#19 korsako*#20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR#12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #11 OR#12 music*#21 music*#23 singing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]		#13 "cerebr* deteriorat*"						
#16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd#17 huntington*#18 binswanger*#19 korsako*#20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR#12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19)#21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees#22 music*#23 singing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]		#14 "cerebral* insufficient*"						
<pre>#17 huntington* #18 binswanger* #19 korsako* #20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #22 music* #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] </pre>		#15 "pick* disease"						
#18 binswanger* #19 korsako* #20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19) #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] Apr 2016: 0		#16 creutzfeldt or jcd or cjd						
#19 korsako* #20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19) #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 Apr 2010: 2 Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0 Oct 2016: 0		#17 huntington*						
#20 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #11 OR #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010		#18 binswanger*						
#12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19) #21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees #22 music* #23 singing #24 sing #25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		#19 korsako*						
#22 music*#23 singing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0Apr 2016: 0		•						
#23 singing#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]Gementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010Jul 2015: 0Apr 2016: 0		#21 MeSH descriptor Music Therapy explode all trees						
#24 sing#25 "auditory stimul*"#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov[Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017]Gementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010Jul 2015: 0Apr 2010: 2Apr 2010: 2Jul 2015: 0Apr 2016: 0		#22 music*						
#25 "auditory stimul*" #26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010 ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR sing ing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		#23 singing						
#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25) #27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010Apr 2010: 2 Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		#24 sing						
#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010Apr 2010: 2ClincalTrials.gov [Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010Apr 2010: 2Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		#25 "auditory stimul*"						
ClincalTrials.gov dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR sing OR Apr 2010: 2 [Most recent search performed: 19 June 2017] dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimer OR alzheimer's music OR sing OR Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		#26 (#21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25)						
singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010 [Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017] Oct 2014: 14 Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		#27 (#20 AND #26), from 2008 to 2010						
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]Oct 2014: 14Jul 2015: 0Jul 2015: 0Apr 2016: 0Apr 2016: 0	ClincalTrials.gov		Apr 2010: 2					
Jul 2015: 0 Apr 2016: 0		singing OR auditory received from 01/01/2008 to 04/14/2010	Oct 2014: 14					
	formed: 19 June 2017]		Jul 2015: 0					
Jun 2017: 0			Apr 2016: 0					
			Jun 2017: 0					



(Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

ICTRP Search Portal (WHO portal)	Advanced search: [condition: Dementia OR alzheimer OR alzheimers] AND [Intervention: music OR singing OR sing OR auditory] AND [date registration:	Apr 2010: 20
-	01/01/08 to 14/04/10]	Oct 2014: 18
[Most recent search per- formed: 19 June 2017]		Jul 2015: 0
		Apr 2016: 3
		Jun 2017: 0
TOTAL		Apr 2010: 188
		Oct 2014: 761
		Jul 2015: 110
		Apr 2016: 282
		Jun 2017: 286
		TOTAL: 1627

Appendix 2. Description of the interventions

Ceccato 2012

Music-based therapeutic intervention: sound training for attention and memory in dementia (STAM-Dem) (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 45-minute mixed (active and receptive) group intervention delivered by "professionally trained music therapists trained to administer the STAM-Dem protocol." Highly structured, progressive series music sessions, with a minimum of four and a maximum of five participants per group. The music therapists were instructed to "pay attention to the relational atmosphere" and "maintain the level of motivation as high as possible."

The intervention included "step-by-step exercises aimed at stimulating and checking both attention and memory." Participants were asked to perform specific movements, count, clap hands, alternate clapping hands and tapping the table, repeat sequences of previously recorded sounds (not stated how) after listening to recorded and live played music. It was a mixed intervention because the active component was combined with listening to music.

The STAM-Dem protocol comprises four phases, one for each specific cognitive function that is trained (selective attention, sustained attention, alternate attention and working memory). The phases involve: 1. stimulus-movement association, 2. reaction to acoustic stimuli, 3. shifting attention with two exercises, and 4. orderly and inverted repetition. It is not clear from the text if the phases each last four sessions, and are progressive, but as described in other sources (not cited in the article) they are (STAM protocol). Each phase then lasts four sessions and is followed by the next. However, the intervention phase lasted 12 weeks, in which 24 sessions were held.

Control group

Usual care.

Cho 2016

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active group singing (versus two control groups, music listening and television)

Experimental group

A 40-minute active group music therapy which consisted of singing songs that reflected participants' preferences with regard to music genres, songs and musicians. Eight lists of songs for the music therapy-singing group were developed centred around a different theme for each session (country, rat pack, the moon, world war II, Broadway, 1950s and 1960s, autumn and patriotic). A board-certified music therapist with 15 years of experience in dementia care delivered the intervention in a separate room. The sessions were delivered twice a week for 4 weeks.



Control group 1

A 40-minute music listening session in which participants listened to a CD which contained almost the same songs and order of the songs sung in the music therapy singing group (but, the latter sessions, for example, always concluded with "Show me the way to go home" which was not on the CD). The nursing home activity assistants who delivered this intervention were instructed to lead the group in the same manner as other activities and to validate and process the participants' responses.

Control group 2

A 40-minute session in which participants watched a DVD of a comedy program ("I Love Lucy"). The intervention was facilitated by nursing home activity assistants who validated any spontaneous responses.

Clark 1998

Music-based therapeutic intervention: preferred, recorded music during bathing episodes with aggressive behaviour (versus a control group with no music during bathing)

Experimental group

A receptive individual intervention with music, listening through speakers, delivered by nursing staff. Duration followed established nursing routines and varied from 11 to 18 minutes.

Preferred music was recorded and selections played via an audiotape recorder during the bathing episode. Background information on participants' music experiences and preferences was obtained by interviews with the family member or responsible agent. "Bathing times were scheduled for either morning or afternoon" "following established nursing routines." Participants received either a partial bath which was given in the participant's room, or a full bath, which was given in the shower on the nursing unit.

Nursing staff delivered the bathing session. It was not clear from the text whether nursing staff were responsible for turning on the music, but it is highly probable that this was done by the observer: "Initially, consideration was given to having nursing staff be responsible for turning on the audiotape recorder...However, during pilot testing of the procedures, this proved too cumbersome for already overburdened nursing staff." The sessions were given 10 times over two weeks.

Control group

No music during bathing.

Cooke 2010

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active group music sessions with live and recorded music (versus a reading group as the control condition)

Experimental group

An active, structured 40-minute group music session delivered by two musicians. The session consisted of singing and playing on instruments accompanied by live familiar songs and recorded instrumental music. The group had a maximum of 16 participants.

The session covered 30 minutes of musician-led familiar song-singing with guitar accompaniment, and 10 minutes of prerecorded instrumental music. A set repertoire was established for each of three sessions and this was repeated for eight weeks.

"Residents were encouraged to participate actively through singing/humming, playing instruments and... movement." Choice of the instruments was not described. The repertoire selection was based primarily on participants' musical preferences, musicians' repertoire knowledge and the findings from a practice session (conducted in an alternative aged care setting). The 10 minutes of listening to prerecorded music allowed the musicians and participants to have a short rest from performance and singing and to cater for participants who had a preference for more instrumental music. The sessions were delivered three mornings a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday) for eight weeks, with a total of 24 sessions.

Control group

An interactive reading session included a range of reading and social activities, such as reading local news stories, short stories, telling jokes and undertaking quiz activities. The sessions were led by one trained research assistant. A maximum number of attendees was not clear from the text. The control sessions took 40 minutes, and were delivered three times a week (Monday, Wednesday and Friday) for eight weeks, totalling 24 sessions.



Guétin 2009

Music-based therapeutic intervention: individual receptive therapy with the 'U' sequence method (versus a reading group as the control condition)

Experimental group

An individual receptive music therapy method, the 'U-sequence' method involved listening to music sequences, selected from a limited number of musical styles delivered through headphones, in the patient's room. The musical style was chosen based on the participants' personal tastes following an interview or questionnaire. From the suggested different musical styles, a musical sequence was selected. This usual musical sequence, lasting 20 minutes, was broken down into several phases, according to the 'U sequence' method and making use of a computer program especially designed for this method. Musical rhythm, orchestral formation, frequency and volume were reduced. After a phase of sustained reduced musical rhythm, orchestral formation, frequency and volume, a re-enlivening phase followed in which musical rhythm, orchestral formation, frequency and volume, a reduced in comparison to the beginning phase. The style of music varied from one session to another for a given patient.

"Patients were either in a supine position or seated in a comfortable armchair and were offered a mask so as to avoid visual stimuli." Details on the 'U sequence' method are retrievable through this external link (not included in the paper): www.music-care.com/en/page/ treatment.

Sessions were extended by a period of time spent listening to the participant. This period of time served "to create a 'psychotherapist'type of therapeutic relationship and ...reinforced the effect triggered by listening to music." Duration of this 'listening' intervention with a therapist was not reported.

Personnel delivering the music and the listening intervention was not clear from the text. Sessions were delivered once a week, lasted 20 minutes (plus time spent listening to patients' responses – duration of which is not stated), and 16 sessions were delivered.

Control group

"Rest and reading under the same conditions and at the same intervals."

Hsu 2015

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active individual music therapy for people with dementia and their carers (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute individual active music therapy which consisted of singing well-known songs, instrumental improvisation, talking to allow reminiscence and expression of feelings, and use of facial and bodily expressions of the music therapists combined with a weekly 15-minute video presentation to direct care staff as an ongoing training tool focused on improving staff knowledge of their patients and confidence and skills to interact.

A music therapist delivered the intervention in a separate, quiet room on the unit. The two qualified music therapists had at least two years' experience working in this setting and were registered with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). To provide consistency and to maintain the therapeutic relationship, residents received all sessions from the same music therapist. The sessions were delivered once a week for five months, in addition to standard care.

Control group

Received standard care for five months. This consisted of medical and personal care, provision of basic needs and activities carried out as usual within the home such as chaplaincy services, entertainment and leisure activities).

Liesk 2015

Music-based therapeutic intervention: a 'Musikgeragogik' group music programme (versus a cognitive stimulation intervention as the control condition)

Experimental group

A 90-minute structured active group music intervention based on the principles of 'Musikgeragogik' by T Hartogh (2005) which was designated as "music education for elders." Sessions consisted of singing folk songs, rounds and playing on instruments (woodblocks, bells, tambourine and maracas). Participants were stimulated to improvise in a structured way according to cues in the song lyrics, alternated with spontaneous expression of individual impressions provoked by the songs that were played or sung. It is probable that the music used was live as the music intervention was "created as an active therapy form," but this was not explicitly mentioned in the text.

A music recreational therapist ('Musikgeragogin') delivered the intervention. Duration of sessions was 90 minutes and frequency was twice a week, during six weeks, totalling 12 sessions.



Control group

A cognitive stimulation programme in which cognitive function is trained through quiz questions of differing complexity and themefocused conversations, a Cognitive training programme of NEUROvitalis from a group in Cologne, adapted for people with dementia. A gerontologist delivered the intervention. The sessions lasted 90 minutes, twice a week over six weeks, totalling 12 sessions.

Lin 2011

Music-based therapeutic intervention: group music therapy (versus a control group of usual care that "continued to perform their usual daily activities")

Experimental group

This was a 30-minute structured mixed group music therapy intervention, based on the protocol developed by Clair 1990. The size of the group is not clear from the text.

The intervention consisted of rhythmic music and slow-tempo instrumental activities (choice of instruments not specified), therapeutic singing, listening to specially selected music, glockenspiel playing and musical activities and traditional holiday and 'music creator' activities. "...before the therapy sessions a subject's fondness for music was evaluated through an interview, and the musical activities in the group sessions were arranged according to the interview findings."

The person delivering the intervention was a researcher schooled in two university music therapy courses. The sessions lasted 30 minutes and were conducted twice a week for six consecutive weeks. The total number of sessions was 12.

Control group

Participants received usual care and "continued to perform their usual daily activities."

Lord 1993

Music-based therapeutic intervention: mixed music programme (versus two control groups, jigsaw puzzle activities and a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute mixed group music intervention, during which music of the "Big Bands" of the 1920s and 1930s were played. It is not clear if the music used was repeated every session or varied from session to session. The group had a size of 20 participants. Active music making (on triangles and tambourines) and singing was possible. It is not clear to what degree active music-making was stimulated by personnel or depended on participants' initiative only.

Personnel delivering the session was an "activities specialist" and two nurses. Sessions were delivered six times per week and continued for six months, therefore totalling 156 sessions.

Control group 1

Participants were given several puzzle-play activities (cardboard jigsaw cutouts and pegboard puzzles), new puzzles were introduced periodically.

Control group 2

Participants received the usual recreational activities of drawing, painting and watching television.

Lyu 2014

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active group music therapy (versus a reading control condition and a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute group active music intervention consisting of the singing of familiar songs. The participants learnt to sing the songs, or sang after the therapists. Classical and soothing old songs familiar to most participants were selected. A qualified music therapist delivered the intervention daily for three months.

Control group 1

The reading of familiar lyrics without music, supervised by a music therapist.

Control group 2

Participants received care as usual.



Narme 2012

Music-based therapeutic interventions: group music programme (versus the control condition of art therapy in study 1, and versus cooking in study 2)

Study 1: experimental group

A two-hour structured mixed group intervention, with a maximum of 12 participants. Music selections were chosen independent of participants' preference and were played through a loudspeaker. The selections varied from classical music to songs from the 1950s and included instrumental and vocal music, and varied from 'calming' to 'dynamic' music. Calming music was used at the start and end of each session. The order of the musical selections was the same for every session, and pieces were played twice if participants expressed the wish to hear a song again. Participants were encouraged to play along (on percussion instruments, maracas or bell chains), sing and improvise. Participants were stimulated to express their feeling and memories evoked by the activity.

Study 1: control group

The control intervention in study 1 was another pleasant art therapy intervention. Painting session offered participants the use of wax crayons, colouring pencils, felt pens and gouache painting. They were stimulated to create simple drawings, to make circular movements with different materials and to make drawings based on their imagination. Participants were also encouraged to express their feeling and memories evoked by the activity.

Personnel delivering the two interventions were two psychologists. All sessions lasted two hours and were delivered twice a week during three weeks, totalling 12 hours during six sessions.

Study 2: experimental group

The same two-hour structured mixed group intervention was delivered by two psychologists, and the sessions were delivered twice a week, but during four weeks, and therefore totalling 16 hours during eight sessions.

Study 2: control group

The control intervention in study 2 was cooking, because it was a pleasant activity that stimulates a number of senses. There was more interaction compared to the painting control condition. Further, more similar with the music therapy intervention, the cooking intervention also involved alternating productive (prepare a recipe) and receptive phases (taste a dessert). The sessions included preparing a different recipe collectively, with roles distributed according to the participants' abilities. Participants were encouraged to taste ingredients, and verbalise remembrances.

Narme 2014

Music-based therapeutic intervention: a group music programme (versus cooking as the control condition)

Experimental group

A 60-minute structured mixed group intervention, with a maximum of eight participants. Music selections were chosen independent of the participants' preferences, and were played on a CD player (loudspeaker). The selections varied from classical music to songs from the 1950s to 1980s, included minor and major keys) and were 'calming' with slow to moderate tempo and 'arousing' music with a higher tempo. Calming music was used at the start and end of the session. The same playlist was used in the same order for each music session, but pieces were played twice if participants expressed the wish to hear a song again. Participants were asked to listen or to play along (on percussion instruments: clapping or playing hand drums) and sing along. Receptive and active phases were alternated. Participants were encouraged to express their feelings and autobiographical memories evoked by the activity.

The sessions were delivered twice a week, for a period of four weeks, totalling eight one-hour sessions. Personnel delivering the intervention were "two supervisors," including one psychologist, with no prior education in music therapy.

Control group

A cooking intervention, in which participants were asked to make a different recipe for each session (e.g. chocolate cake; French pancakes). Each session commenced with a game about ingredients where participants were asked to collectively prepare a given recipe. Roles were distributed according to participants' abilities (e.g. cutting, peeling, measuring quantities, mixing or cooking). Receptive (tasting) and productive phases were alternated. Participants were encouraged to express their feelings and autobiographical memories evoked by the activity.

The sessions had a duration of one hour and were delivered twice a week, for a period of four weeks, totalling eight one-hour sessions. Personnel delivering the intervention were "two supervisors," including one psychologist, with no prior education in music therapy.



Raglio 2010a

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active individual music therapy based on relationship (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute active non-verbal individual music therapy intervention, in which free musical improvisation is used to build a relationship between participant and music therapist. During the session, the participant and the music therapist had a non-verbal dialogue and expressed their feelings and emotions through non-verbal behaviours (possibly by using voice and tapping, not specified in the text) and by playing musical instruments. Choice of instruments included rhythmic-melodic instruments, percussions, glockenspiels, xylophones, etc. Sharing emotions, raising awareness and the possibility of introducing new ways of expression and communication were a focus of the session and may have led to empathetic processes and mutual calibration.

A music therapist delivered the sessions, which were twice a week for 15 weeks, with a total of 30 sessions.

Control group

Usual care.

Raglio2010b

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active group music therapy based on relationship (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute active non-verbal group music therapy intervention, in which free musical improvisation was used to build a relationship between participant and music therapist. Groups had three participants. The intervention focused on favouring the moments of attunement that help organise and regulate the participants' behaviours and emotions. Participants and music therapist interacted and expressed their feelings and emotions through non-verbal behaviours and using musical instruments. Note that this approach is inspired by the intersubjective psychology (references provided in the article).

A music therapist delivered the sessions. The sessions were delivered in three non-continuous treatment cycles consisting of four weeks of three sessions per week followed by one month of no treatment (washout; however, not in the context of a cross-over design). The total number of sessions was 36, within six months.

Control group

Usual care.

Raglio 2015

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active music therapy (versus music listening and a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute individual active music therapy which consisted of playing and improvising on instruments, focused on promoting 'affect attunement' moments. The music therapist followed the participants' rhythm and music production (also introducing variations) to create nonverbal communication. During the session, the music therapist built a relationship with the participant by singing and using melodic and rhythmic instruments (improvisation), facilitating the expression and modulation of the participant's emotions.

The intervention was delivered by a certified specifically trained music therapist, twice a week for 10 weeks in a separate, medium-sized room.

Control group 1

Individualised 30-minute music listening sessions, delivered through speakers in the room of the participant or in a quiet private place.

Control group 2

Participants received standard care which included daily educational, occupational and physical activities performed under supervision of specialised professionals. Standard care did not include music exposure.

Ridder 2013

Music-based therapeutic intervention: individual mixed music therapy (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

An individual mixed music therapy intervention, not prestructured, delivered by music therapists with a mean duration of 33.8 (standard deviation 9.91) minutes. The aim of the music therapy was phrased in a more positive way than a goal of reducing (e.g. challenging behaviour ("to facilitate initiative, engagement, self-expression and mutual understanding")). The authors refer to Tom Kitwood for the theoretical basis of a relation-based and person-centred approach in music therapy.



Vocal or instrumental improvisation, singing, dancing/moving, listening and talking/going for a walk could be part of the session. The music accompanying the activities was prerecorded or live music, and consisted of 'free' improvisation or based on songs/melodies. The overall aim of the music therapy was to facilitate initiative, engagement, self-expression and mutual understanding. Clinicians were instructed to be aware of at least three different ways of applying music in therapy: catching attention and creating a safe setting, regulating arousal level to a point where self-regulation is possible and engaging in social communication to fulfil psychosocial needs. The session was not especially focused on decreasing agitation.

Music therapists with university-level training delivered the intervention which were twice a week for a period of six weeks, with 12 sessions offered in total. The mean number of sessions received was 10 (standard deviation 2.82, range 0 to 13).

Control group

Usual care.

Sakamoto 2013

Music-based therapeutic intervention: an individual mixed music (therapy) intervention (versus 2 control groups)

Experimental group

A 30-minute individual mixed music therapy intervention. The selection of music was based on determination of a period of the participant's life that was recalled most frequently, interviews with participants and their family, and links to special memories. Music was selected for probable evoking of positive emotions such as pleasure or joy.

The selected music was played via a CD player (loudspeaker). The participants also participated in activities guided by a music facilitator, including clapping, singing and dancing. The sessions took place in a familiar room.

During the session, participants were monitored to confirm that "the music was suitable in terms of engaging the participants and eliciting a joyful emotional state." Participants' attention was directed to the music, and "an interactive approach that responded to the participants' emotional reactions to the music" was used.

The sessions were delivered by music therapists, occupational therapists and nurses, each trained for 10 days in delivering the intervention. The sessions took place weekly for a period of 10 weeks (10 sessions in total), and were scheduled between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m.

Control group 1: passive individual music intervention (the music intervention did not meet our criteria for music-based therapeutic interventions)

A 30-minute individual music intervention. The selection of music was made based on determination of a period of participants' life that was recalled most frequently, interviews with participants and their family, and links to special memories. Music was selected for probable evoking of positive emotions such as pleasure or joy.

The selected music was played via a CD player (loudspeaker). Personnel delivering the intervention was a carer and a music provider, but no interaction took place between personnel and participants during the intervention. The session took place in a familiar room weekly for a period of 10 weeks (10 sessions in total), and were scheduled between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m.

Control group 2: observation

Spending 30 minutes in their own room as usual in a silent environment, with a carer observing from a distance and no interaction between carer and participant. The sessions took place weekly for a period of 10 weeks (10 sessions in total), and were scheduled between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m.

Sung 2012

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active group music intervention (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute active group music therapy intervention with movement. The sessions included five minutes of warm-up and five minutes of cooling down (stretching major muscle groups and breathing exercise with music). During the main part of the session, participants were guided in the use of percussion instruments (hand bell, tambourine, maracas, guiro tone block, flapper and loop bell) while listening to music and songs familiar to the participants. Participants' music preferences were assessed through interviewing the participants, carers, families or nursing staff. The preferred music was Taiwanese and Chinese songs from the 1950s to 1970s with moderate rhythm and tempo.

Sessions were delivered by a nursing researcher and two research assistants trained in providing the music intervention, twice a week for six weeks, with a total of 12 sessions.

Control group

Usual care



Svansdottir 2006

Music-based therapeutic intervention: mixed group music therapy (versus a control group of usual care)

Experimental group

A 30-minute mixed music therapy intervention, with three or four participants per group. The sessions were accompanied by guitar playing and consisted of (listening to) singing with the help of songbooks, playing along on various kind of instruments (choice of instruments not specified), instrumental improvisation and moving/dancing, if "patients had an urge to move and dance." The music therapist selected a collection of songs that were familiar to the residents.

A music therapist delivered the sessions three times a week for six weeks, totalling 18 sessions.

Control group

Usual care.

Thornley 2016

Music-based therapeutic intervention: active individual music therapy (versus a control condition with individual active engagement)

Experimental group

A 60-minute individual active music therapy which consisted of singing and playing simple instruments to music adapted to the participants' preferences.

An accredited music therapist delivered the intervention twice a week for four weeks. The participants were encouraged to actively engage in the musical process and to follow the music therapist's lead. Participants were provided with specific instructions on how to participate by singing or playing simple instruments (or both), including maracas and small drums. The music was selected in accordance with participant preferences and was of a calming nature.

Control group

A 60-minute individual active engagement and attention (active engagement Intervention) delivered by a social worker, including supportive interviewing, and encouragement of expression through simple occupational activities such as folding towels and browsing magazines. The control intervention was also delivered twice a week for four weeks.

Vink 2013

Music-based therapeutic intervention: mixed group music therapy (versus a control condition with general recreational activities)

Experimental group

A 40-minute mixed group music therapy intervention which consisted of a welcome song; listening to selected music, sung or played by the therapist (Dutch familiar songs, classical and folk music); and singing, dancing or playing along (on simple rhythm instruments). Within the group session the therapist adjusted the level of each intervention to individual capacities. The music accompanying the session was played live on, for example, piano or guitar and was selected with the goal of inciting pleasant memories and reducing agitation. For this, musical parameters were used "such as slow tempo and little instrumentation."

Music therapists delivered the intervention, in rooms away from the nursing home ward. The sessions were delivered twice a week for four months, with a total of up to 34 sessions.

Control group

General recreational activities, such as handwork, playing shuffleboard, making flower bouquets and playing games. The sessions also lasted 40 minutes, were delivered twice a week for four months and were also held in rooms away from the nursing home ward.

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
19 June 2017	New citation required and conclusions have changed	New studies included. Conclusions changed. Different second author.
19 June 2017	New search has been performed	The most recent search for this review was performed on 19 June 2017.



HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 1, 2002 Review first published: Issue 3, 2004

Date	Event	Description
11 April 2017	New citation required and conclusions have changed	New studies included. Conclusions changed. New author.
12 April 2016	New search has been performed	Updated search and potentially eligible studies included under studies awaiting classification
14 April 2010	New search has been performed	An update search was performed for this review on 14 April 2010. New studies were retrieved for possible inclusion or exclusion within the review. Two new studies have been included in this update
26 November 2008	New search has been performed	A new update search was performed on 20 March 2008. New studies were retrieved for possible inclusion or exclusion in the review.
		Three new studies have been included in this update, and 15 new studies have been excluded
		Risk of Bias tables have been completed for all included studies
23 January 2006	New search has been performed	January 2006: The update searches of 5 December 2005 yielded 4 new trials which were not suitable for inclusion. The results and conclusions of this review remain unchanged

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

- JS, HS, JCW, RS and AV contributed to all aspects of the review.
- MB assisted with data-extraction and commenting on drafts.

Consumer editor: Joost de Haas. Contact editor: Leon Flicker.

The review was peer reviewed anonymously.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

AV and MB are involved in music therapy research and dementia. We included a study of AV, which was, however, evaluated by two other review authors. The lead author and the co-authors, who are Cochrane experts, made the final decisions about analyses, presentation and interpretation of the data and they do not have a conflict of interest related to finding effects of music therapy.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Netherlands.
- ArtEZ School of Music, Enschede, Netherlands.

External sources

- The Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research (NWO); Innovational Research Incentives Scheme: Vidi grant number 917.11.339, Netherlands.
- NIHR, UK.



This update was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), via Cochrane Infrastructure funding to the Cochrane Dementia and Cognitive Improvement group. The views and opinions expressed therein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Systematic Reviews Programme, NIHR, National Health Service or the Department of Health

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

We adapted terminology for relevant outcomes. The protocol formulated the objective in terms of problems only while emotions and (social) behaviour were broader than that (protocol: "To assess the effects of music therapy in the treatment of behavioural, social, cognitive and emotional problems in older people with dementia"). In the updates of the review, we consistently referred to: 1. emotional well-being including quality of life; mood disturbance or negative affect, which included 2. depression and 3. anxiety; behavioural problems which included 4. agitation or aggression, and 5. behaviour overall; 6. social behaviour; and 7. cognition. We also searched for any (other) possible adverse effects. We adapted the objectives in the abstract to cover both the original aims and how we broadened it to include more positive outcomes as well. Also, the protocol referred to effects in "older people" but there has not been an exclusion criterion based on age. Therefore, we removed reference to "older" people.

Two and not three review authors independently assessed publications. Two review authors extracted data and if needed, in consultation with other review authors as per protocol. We included only RCTs because, unlike at the time the protocol was written, we expected more RCTs to be available. We accepted a physician's diagnosis of dementia if no data on formal criteria such as DSM-IV, DSM-5 (major neurocognitive disorders) or comparable instruments were available for reason of relevance to clinical practice and known under-reporting. We did not analyse by length of treatment (months, length in three groups as in the protocol), but we analysed end-of-treatment data accepting variable durations and number of sessions as long as the outcomes were assessed after a minimum of five sessions. Rather, we aimed at assessing long-term effects, analysing data about assessments at a minimum of four weeks after the end of treatment.

We used more stringent criteria with respect to: 1. assessing whether an article reported about a music intervention with an individual therapeutic intent, including - but not limited to - interventions provided by qualified music therapists, 2. analyses referring to outcome assessments after a minimum of five sessions or analyses that included earlier assessments if there was evidence of no different effect over time, 3. control group, and 4. risk of bias. Regarding point 4., if no research protocol was available, risk of reporting bias was set to either unclear or, for specific reasons, as high (also if rated as low in previous versions of the review). With regard to point 1., we defined music-based therapeutic interventions or music therapy as: therapy provided by a qualified music therapist, or an intervention meeting at least two of the following criteria: a. therapeutic objective which may include communication, relationships, learning, mobilisation, expression, mobilisation and other relevant therapeutic objectives; b. music matches individual preferences; c. active participation of the people with dementia using music instruments; d. participants had a clinical indication for the interventions or were referred to the intervention by a clinician. We also required music to be a main element of the intervention (e.g. not moving with use of music). Therefore, we focused on therapeutic aspects and elements that are more complex and required special skills while also targeted to the individual compared with, for example, playing recorded music for a group activity. We did not require a certified music therapist to provide the intervention, because the profession, exact qualification, training and experience was often unclear, and training programmes may vary between countries. Moreover, the importance of requiring a qualification is unclear in relation to the importance of having experience with the specific needs of people with dementia (e.g. a trained music therapist with no experience in comparison with a musician with years of experience in providing therapy to people with dementia). Further (point 3.), we required control groups to not receive any music-based therapeutic intervention (even if fewer sessions than the active intervention group). We reassessed previously included studies by the new criteria and when in doubt, we consulted the lead author of the earlier versions.

Finally, we conducted a series of post hoc sensitivity analyses to explore possible effects of using more stringent criteria with respect to a requirement of a music therapist to deliver the intervention, and funding by parties with a possible interest in effectiveness of music therapy.

NOTES

2018: this version was written with another review author who worked on data collection and analyses with the first review author. Studies awaiting classification were included when available, and a study identified through a new search in 2017.

2017: this new citation version was written with three additional review authors. Inclusion of studies until the 2011 update were reconsidered according to the new and more stringent criteria. A further update would incorporate studies awaiting classification since a search in 2016.

2004: this is a completely new review of music-based interventions for people with dementia written by a new and different team of review authors (Vink and colleagues) from the previous, now permanently withdrawn review of music therapy (Koger and colleagues).



INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Music Therapy; Aggression; Dementia [psychology] [rehabilitation] [*therapy]; Depression [therapy]; Mental Disorders [therapy]; Psychomotor Agitation [therapy]; Quality of Life; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Treatment Outcome

MeSH check words

Aged; Humans